

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 01	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf.		IZ Cambell Kilgore BT 549027		From Hr 0001	To Date 1-Nov-70	
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
01	0001		opening log at this time	DO	MK	
02	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	MK	
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	MK	
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	MK	
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	MK	
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	MK	
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	MK	
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	MK	
09	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same (Forrey)	do, Bde	MK	
10	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same (Forrey)	DO, Bde	DS	
11	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same (Dupuy)	DO, Bde	DS	
12	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc Bco 2-641992, 640991 3-633002, 632991 Cco 2-538968 Dco-489979 1-497985 2-492986 3-485989 (Dupuy)	DO, Bde	DS	
13	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same (Fort)	DO, Bde	DS	
14	1105		(C) CG arrives IZ Cambell Kilgore (Dupuy)	CO, S-3, DO, Bde	DS	
15	1112		(C) CG leaves IZ Cambell Kilgore (Dupuy)	CO, S-3, DO, Bde	DS	
16	1112		(C) Bde CO arrives IZ Cambell Kilgore (DUPUY)	CO, S-3, DO, Bde	DS	
17	1128		(C) Bde CO leaves IZ Cambell Kilgore (Dupuy)	CO, S-3, DO, Bde	DS	
18	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc Bco 1-645993, 652980 2-644986, 630981 3-633995 Ccon 1-515964, 520968 2-538972, 535967 Dco-475995 1-480977 2-478976 3-476977 (Fort)	DO, Bde	DS	
19	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc Bco 2-656984 Cco 1-515965 (Fort)	DO, Bde	DS	
20	1305		(C) Request 2 hook sorties 02 Nov #1 NE Duc Pho to Chu Lai- 25 PAX misc. internal #2 SJH to Chu Lai- 22 PAX Freq. 62.35 (Dupuy)	DO CO, S-3, S-4, Bde	DS	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature		
Maj. Robert Frakes; S-3						

DA 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 02	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf		BT 549027 IZ Cambell Kilgore		From Hr 0001 Date 1-Nov-70		To Hr 2400 Date 1-Nov-70	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
21	1310		(C) Request LOH 020900 & 021400 (Dupuy)	CO, S-2, S-3, DO, Bde	DS		
22	1345		(C) AO extension for 6th ARVN REGT 011400-020800 UL540000 LR560965 (Dupuy)	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	DS		
23	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc Bco 1-650987 (Dupuy) Dco-474967 1-474971 2-477972 3-472972	DO, Bde	DS		
24	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same (Fort)	DO, Bde	DS		
25	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc Bco 3-653992 (Dupuy)	DO, Bde	DS		
26	1610		(C) Re-request Hcn eagle flight for 020700 same as 01 Nov request (Dupuy)	CO, S-3, DO, Bde	DS		
27	1615		(C) Cco 1st sqd 1st plt found pressure type booby trap on N* S trail 514963, will set mech's in area tonight (Dupuy)	CO, S-2, S-3, DO, Bde	DS		
28	1650		(C) DISCOM requests clearance to drop flares 5702, 5802, 5902, advise Binh Son (Simon)	CO, S-3, DO, Bde	DS		
29	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same (Dupuy)	DO, Bde	DS		
30	1715		(C) Received Control of Aviation Assets report from Div. (Dupuy)	CO, S-3, S-4, DO, Bde	DS		
31	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc Dco-468969, 1-473968, 477967 2-475964, 475965 3-473964, 477963 (Fort)	DO, Bde	DS		
32	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	DS		
33	1915		(C) NAP's Bco-644991 1-650987, 649986 2-646986, 630981 3-633991, 632993 Cco-527968 1-514964, 520969 2-538973, 535970 3-OP George Dco-468969 1-473968, 477967 2-475964, 475965 3-477963, 473964 (Bonsack)	DO, CO, Bde	DS		
34	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	MK		
35	2030		(C) Air Cav #40 4489-4490-4792-5591-5589-start. #41-#48X Night Hawk #47 cleared with neg FF bird will check with us. (Lark)	DO, S-3, Bde	MK		
36	2030		(C) Neg, appr. for Eagle Flight & Hook sorties Neg, Aircraft for Eagle Flight for reference see Item 26 (Bonsack)	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	MK		
37	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	MK		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty					Signature		
Robert Frakes Maj. S-3							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 01	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From	To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf.		BT 549027 LZ Cambell Kilgore		0001	2-Nov-70	2400	2-Nov-70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
01	0001		(U) Opening Log at this time	DO		MK	
02	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO		MK	
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO		MK	
04	0155		(C) Co C 2plt 1sq had a mech go off at 538971 538971 will check out at first light (Mastens)	DO, Bde		MK	
05	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO		MK	
06	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO		MK	
07	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO		MK	
08	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO		MK	
09	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		MK	
10	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO		MK	
11	0730		(C) Refering item no 04 neg results.	DO, S-3		MK	
12	0755		(C) Bde wanted clearance for gunship test fire in box 6605 Cleared (Dupuy)	DO, Bde, S-3		MK	
13	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same (Forrey)	DO, Bde		MK	
14	0830		(C) We may use old AO boundary again, but must go back to box on short notice. (REF TO PENINSULA SE CPULAT) (Sgt Basset) BINA	DO, S-3		DS	
15	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same (Fort)	DO, Bde		DS	
16	0910		(C) Bde CO arrives LZ Cambell Kilgore (Simon)	DO, CO, S-3, Bde		DS	
17	0922		(C) Bde CO leaves LZ Cambell Kilgore (Dupuy)	DO, CO, S-3, Bde		DS	
18	0927		(C) Request FF on peninsula 021000-021800 clear lt Previas (Lark)	S-3, DO, Bde		DS	
19	0955		(C) Rcn insertion PZ-0925 LZ-0950 (Hatfield)	DO, Bde		DS	
20	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc Cco-531967 2-533966 Rcn-533966 (Hatfield)	DO, Bde		DS	
21	1005		(C) Div wants us to submit times that Air Cav teams begin and leave their assigned boxes (Hatfield)	DO, Bde		DS	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			
Maj. Robert FRakes; S-3							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 02	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf		LZ Cambell Kilgore		From Hr 6001 Date 2-Nov-70	To Hr 2400 Date 2-Nov-70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
22	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc Cco 1-521957 Ren-526953 (Dupuy)	DO, Bde	DS		
23	1105		(C) Free fire area on peninsula clear from Binh Son-HUE (Dupuy)	DO, Bde	DS		
24	1106		(C) Request LOH for VR 030900 & 031400 request permanent change of utility blade time to 1330-1800 (Dupuy)	S-3, DO, Bde, CO, S-4	DS		
25	1107		(C) Request Eagle flight for Aco 030700-031100 12 LZ's 4 birds Freq. 39.60 (Dupuy)	CO, S-3, DO, Bde	DS		
26	1108		(C) Request extraction of Bco 030800 using same birds as Aco eagle flight (Dupuy)	CO, S-3, DO, Bde	DS		
27	1135		(C) Cco spot 1st plt 2nd at 521963 found 500 lb bomb explosive had been removed. Coke cans for hauling explosives were laying near by (Dupuy)	S-2, S-3, CO, DO, Bde	DS		
28	1 00		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc Bco 1-645994, 636995 2-644991 Ren-523944 (Fort)	DO, Bde	DS		
29	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc Cco-521957 1-521957 2-533967, 533973 Dco-465966 1-472965 2-471963 (Dupuy)	DO, Bde	DS		
30	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc Bco 2-635984, 634994 3-648973 Ren-525929 (Dupuy)	DO, Bde	DS		
31	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc Cco 2-527979, 534979 (Dupuy)	DO, Bde	DS		
32	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc Bco 2-631994 Dco-465965 1-465953, 455953 2-464953 3-477953, 474963 (Fort)	DO, Bde	DS		
33	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc Cco-522962 1-516959, 523966 2-527980 (Dupuy)	DO, Bde	DS		
34	1700		(C) 6th ARVN AO extension 021800-041800 UL5400 LR560965 approved Maj. Frakes (Forrey)	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	DS		
35	1705		(C) Utility blade time 031300-031800 (Waldo)	DO, Bde, S-4	DS		
36	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same (Dupuy)	DO, Bde	DS		
37	1830		(C) Night Hawk #46, #47- UL5097, LR5789 Air Cav #40- UL4393 LR5591, #41, #48X clear neg FF, check in with 4/3 prior to engagement clear-NP (Lark)	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	DS		
38	1830		(C) Warlord 32 on station 021830 to VR box #41 (Fort)	DO, Bde	DS		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty Maj. Robert Frakes; S-3				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

03

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf

BT 549 027

IZ Cambell Kilgore

From

To

Hr
0001Date
2-Nov-70Hr
2400Date
2-Nov-70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
39	1915		(C) NAP's Bco-641991 1-646995, 635995 2-648980, 631994 3-648972, 643975 Cco-521962 1-516960, 524968, 2-528982, 555979 3-OP George Bco-461967 1-463954, 453953 2-464952, 462956 3-474950, 474962 Ren-527901, 526898 (Bonsack)	DO, Bde	DS
40	1930		(C) Bco extraction AK approved, Aco Eagle flight approved 0900-1100, 4 lift ships 2 guns, 1 LOH, 1 AMC (Lt Howard)	CO, S-3, DO, Bde	DS
41	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	DS
42	2045		(C) Night Hawk Box DIC ASAP till 030600 UL 4302 LR 5297 Appr. (Mastens)	DO, Bde, S-3	MK
43	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	MK
44	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	MK
45	2230	1320	(C) Late entry; Ren walked up on a pressure release booby trap on a mud trail Mud was washed away Trap was old and area showed no signs of recent use how ever booby trap was in good condition Contained approx. 1/2 # PETN from markings, look "Red" made. Will back haul all except explosives; They will blow those in place. Grid 525929, (Bonsack)	DO, Bde, S-3+	MK
46	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	MK
47	2305		(C) At 623008 while in ambush obsered & engaged 10 VC Black PJ's w/ AK 47 engaged w/ S/A Enemy evaded to S neg, frienliex casualties PF's will sweep area first light 03 Nov (Lt. Garwood)	DO, bde, S-2, S-3	MK
48	2400		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	MK
			Closing log at this time		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Robert Frakes Maj. S-3

Signature

Robert A. Frakes

DA

1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	03 Nov 70	2400	03 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
01	0140		(C)URI, 02 Nov, 786342, Bn size, 1000m, early evening.				DO, S-2		JM
02	0515		(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde/Barth.				DO, S-2		JM
03	0555		(C)Weather report: Scattered showers, partly cloudy, winds N-NW, 10-15 knots. Temp: h-77, l-70. Hum: h-90, l-70. Outlook: Increasing cloudiness w/rain and wind.				DO, S-2		JM
04	1100	1105	(C)Fr Bde EADS; Request LRRP Box 7; DTG: 040600-111200. UL 6947, IR 7344 Purpose: Area Recon. App Philipson				DO		GD
05	1125	1210	(C) Warlord 23 checked Box 60. Negative findings.				DO		GD
06	1155		(C) Fr Bde Zimmer; 4/4 ARVN at 1730 GS 608500 Det. 7 ind. (3NVA) fr 82mm Mortar Crew. C17 Co. 21st NVA Reg. other 4 VC Reg fr Nghie Han Dist unit; unk name.				DO, S-2		GD
07	1220		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart; AO Ext 1/20 . DTG: ASAP-052400. 735450-6945-6941-723410-start. App Phillipson.				DO		GD
08	1610		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart; Request EOD Team. Adv prob tomorrow; we would furnish trans.				DO		GD
09	1800		(C) Rec'd AO Events.				DO, S-2		JM
10	1900		(C)Fr Bde, Intel: 685393, 690390, 698390, D-4 rat, fr Macv Duc Pho, 02 Nov, 150 NVA w/ind wpns, mission unk, possibly fr 403rd Sapper Bn.				DO, S-2		JM
11	2100	2105	(C)Air Cav #2, dtg 040800 to 041800, 6840 to 7140 to 7336 to 7332 to 6832 to start. Air Cav #60, dtg 040500 to 042000, 7134 to 7736 to 8130 to 7929 to 7331 to start, Air Cav #64B, dtg 040500 to 042000, same grids. To Bde/Richardson.				DO, Bde		JM
12	2140		(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde.				DO		JM
13	2400		(C)Journal Summary fol; 4-3 Inf OPCON to 198th Bde. Neg of import occurred.				DO		JM
14	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED				DO		JM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3						SIGNATURE <i>Robert A. Frankes</i>			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf.		BT 549027 IZ Cambell Kilgore		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	3-Nov-70	2400	3-Nov-70
01	0001		Opening log at this time	DO		MK	
02	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO		MK	
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO		MK	
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO		MK	
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO		MK	
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO		MK	
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO		MK	
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO		MK	
09	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO		DS	
10	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO		DS	
11	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same(Fort)	DO, Bde		DS	
12	0910		(C) From Bde sniper questions: no. trained, no, on present duty, no. in school, no. projected loss for Nov. operations in Nov. -Results(Kruz)	S-2, DO, CO, Bde		DS	
13	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc Ren-529895, 521898 (Dupuy)	DO, Bde		DS	
14	1008		(C) Released LOH 1015(Dupuy)	DO, Bde		DS	
15	1015		(C) Ren A team at 521897 find factory made booby trap, pressure release type, size of softball, buried in ground(Simon)	S-2, Bde, S-3, CO, DODS			
16	1055		(C) LOH request 040900 & 041400(Dupuy)	CO, DO, Bde		DS	
17	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc Dco 458968 1-462953-471952, 473964(Dupuy)	DO, Bde		DS	
18	1130	0930	Late entry; Ren 02A At grid 521898 rec.				
			8 to 10 rds of Semi auto S/A fire within an 1hr period Saw 5 personnel in blk PJ & rain jackets Manuvered against but personnel had moved off to SW toward river. Fd. 2 rice knives 1 torn up letter that KCS s id was from VC Moma-San-				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3							

Hr
0001

3-Nov-70

3-Nov-70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
19	1150		Send 02A ele. back to try and pick up trail of personnel. The main trail along the the river is a VC trail-Shows signs of recent, hvy use. At one spot believed to lie a foot prints of 20 to 25 per. Looks as though VC are using San Pans to moved along river.	DO, Bde, S-2, S-3 (Lt Howard)	
20	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	MK
21	12 1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc follows Co A 519920 3-1-518938 Co C 1-1-475997 Co D-1-463955, 2-464949, 3-463957-463963 Ren-520894 (Fort)	DO, Bde	MK
22	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc 9988 follows CoC-522963 2-1-531979 CoD 454970 (Dupuy)	DO, Bde	MK
23	1405		(C) Co A at 648992 While on Eagle Flight 1st plt engaged 1 VC in blue unif. Sweeping through the area Vic 648992 results 1 VCKIA 17# neg pack Wpns A pack was fd in immediate area believed to belong to KIA (Zimon)	DO, Bde S-2, S-3	MK
24	1430		(C) During Eagle Flight of Co A Gunships spotted 3 VC in black PJ. One w/ wpn evading to N landed 3d plt into 2 loc. to intercept vc Gunships took under fire Plt searching area fd warm rice, fertilizer (5lbs,) cooking utensils, one pack, documents and a reinforced sleeping bunker 3+8+5 Will destroyed bunker area was used for a rest area Will meck tonight, neg, blood trails and tracks. (Dupuy)	DO, Bde, S-2, S-3	MK
25	1430		(C) Co D has 3 NVA KIA 1 AK 47 cia 1 9mm pistol cia 100# rice 1 small knife 1-bag of c ndy 1 RC cola Fresh Fish (Dupuy)	DO, Bde, S-2, S-3	MK
26	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same (Dupuy)	DO, Bde	MK
27					

Signature

Robert A. Fraker

DA

1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	04 Nov 70	2400	04 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
01	0425		(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde/Barth.	DO,S-2	JM				
02	0555		(C)Weather report: Partly cloudy, winds N-NW, 20 knots. Temp; h-79, l-70. Hum; h-90, l-65. Outlook: Continued cloudy.	DO,S-2	JM				
03	0745		(C)Fr Col Insani: Would like Air Strikes submitted. These A/S will be substantiated by intell such as sightings, heavy trail usage, known bunkers, etc. If A/S is submitted today, it will be available in 2 days.	DO,S-3	SS				
04	0805		(C)Fr Bde Barth:URI-03 Nov 70 BS829189 target-Bn Size. 500 meters, late afternoon	DO,S-2	SS				
05	0835	0835	(C)To Bde Barth:A/S target 635558. Obs lights heavy trail usage. Other desirable targets are too close to friendlies.	DO,S-3,	SS				
06	0840		(C)Fr Bde Zimmer:Tropical storm Narge will impact in Cam Ranh Bay area Sat. morning w/45mph winds. Should not have much effect on our area	DO,S-3	SS				
07		0850	(C)To Bde Barth:Col. Insani arrived this location	DO,Bde					
08	0920	0920	(C)To Bde Lockhart:Col Insani left this location	DO,Bde	SS				
09	0940		(C)Fr Bde Lockhart:Neg hotspots on APD #165	DO,S-2,S-3	SS				
10	1135		(C)APD #168 request: 050400 until run 6840-7340-8035-8030-7530-6840 Intell-150 NVA in area, elements of 403 Bn 40 km Approved by Maj Jew	DO,S-3	SS				
11	1210		(C)Fr S-3 to 4/3 TOC:Do not renew AO ext #81 for 4/21	DO,S-3	SS				
12	1210		(C)AO ext request for 4th ARVN-050600-102400. 5848-6348-6347-5847-start. Disapproved by Major Frakes.Bde Lockhart	DO,S-3,Bd	SS				
13	1615	1624	(C)Bde CO Arrived at SJH. Departed.	Do,Bde	WC				
14	1840		(C)Fr Bde: weather- Cloudy, winds NW 10-20 knots. Little change. Illum 33%. Temp 79-70, Humidity 90-70. Blaze time: 0930-1130 C/C. 0930-1100 LOH. 0830 4 hook sorties. Bde Richardson.	Do	WC				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 01	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf.		BT 549027 LZ Cambell Kilgore		From Hr 0001	Date 4-Nov-70	To Hr 2400	Date 4-Nov-70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
01	0001		(U) Opening log at this time	DO	MK		
02	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc follows, Co A-646989 1-645984-639998, 2-654004-668992, 3-650962-651959, Co B-Chu Lai, Co C-521962 1-481999-481991, 2-524983-531984, 3-Op George, Co D-449969, 1-463949-462953 2-463949-464947, 3-462958-460966, Rcn-521893-519990, Bonsack	DO	MK		
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	MK		
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	MK		
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	MK		
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	MK		
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	MK		
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	MK		
09	0615		(C) Late entry; Night Hawk box 47 Air Cav box 48X 43 41 40 were app. last night with neg FF. (Lt Garwood)	DO, Bde, S-2	MK		
10	0620		(C) Rcn had 2 VC/NVA walk into Night Amb last night. Engaged w/ neg enemy KIA They did capture 1 AK-47, Puthur check out of area at first light fd. 1 hvy blood trail but no body. (Dupuy)	DO, Bde, S-3, S-2	MK		
11	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO, Bde	MK		
12	0730		(C) Warlord 31 spotted a bunker complex at 484987 requested clearance to engage CONTACT 484987. Co C who was in prox. then Warlord engaged. Destroyed bunker (Dupuy)	DO, Bde, S-2	MK		
13	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same (Bonsack)	DO, bde	MK		
14	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same (Bonsack)	DO, Bde	MK		
15	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc follows; Co C 1-1-486995, Co D-444964 (Dupuy)	DO, Bde	MK		
16	1055		(C) Bde request 6605 FF clearance from ASAP to 2400 cleared (Fort)	DO, bde	MK		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty					Signature		
Robert Frakes Maj. S-3							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 02	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf.		BT 549027 LZ Cambell Kilgore		From Hr Date 0001 4-Nov-70	To Hr Date 2400-Nov-70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
17	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same (Fort)	DO, Bde	MK		
18	1105		(C) We do get our Fire range at Bayonet (Dupuy)	Do, Bde	MK		
19	1116		(U) Bn CO Arrived at Binh Son at this time	DO, Bde	MK		
20	1155		(U) Recieved Blade Time for today 1630 to 1800 (Fort)	CO DO, Bde, S-3, S-4	MK		
21	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc follows Co A 2-654000 679987 Co C 1-2-485988 Co D 442982 1-457956-461954 3-468960-463963 (Dupuy)	DO, Bde	MK		
22	1240		(C) 11th Bde request AO ext. DTG 050600 to 102400 Grids 5848, 6348-6347-5847 - to start, Relayed answer neg from Maj. Frakes	DO, 11 Bde, S-3	MK		
23	1435		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc follows Co C-528969 1-482992 484987(LZ) 2-527984(LZ) Co D 442962 1-457957 460954 3-465963 Ren-516897	DO, Bde	WA		
24	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc follows CoA-2-685985 Co D 1-459955 2-458946 3-471965	DO, Bde	WA		
25	1530		(U) Warlmod 31 saw sign of recent activity at 456904 Inserted blues were extracted Very recent signs of use in area. Fd. some pans & cooking utensils (Fort)	DO, Bde, S-2	MK		
26	1600		(C) LRRP box # 8 844 request DGT 080600 to 141200 UL 4701 to IR 5098 Clear by Maj. Frakes (Dupuy)	DO, Bde, S-3	MK		
1630	26		(C) ARVN Ao ext. A5A request UL 5400 to IR 560965 DTG 041800 to 071800 Clear S-3 (Fort)	DO, Bde, S-3	MK		
#27	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc follows; A co2-2-667984, Co C 1-2-499981 Co D NAP's 442962 1-458957-457955, 2-463947-458942 3-472967-466965 (Fort)	DO, Bde, S-3	MK		
28	1740		(C) 3rd plt 1st sq while moving to a NAP one of the first 3 personnel hit a booby trap. Believeto have been made up of a hand frag. w/ a trip wire on side of trail. Urgent Dust off requested for 3 per. taken to 91 Evac. (Bonsack)	Med, S-1 DO, Bde, S-3, S-2			
29	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same (Bonsack)	DO, Bde	MK		
30	1805		(C) Blade Time for day 5, Slick 1330 to 1800 Loh. 1330 to 1530 (Lark)	DO, Bde, S*3	MK		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 03		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf.			LOCATION BT 549027 LZ Cambell Kilgore		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	4-Nov-70	2400	4-Nov-70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
31	1845		(C) National Police report from Binh Son: On 03 Nov 70, 1100 hrs, an A/S went into BS 546895 killing 8 VC guerillas, 1 VC supervisor chief (VO THI CHONG), and 1 VC propaganda cadre. Report recieved by Bde S/2, 04 Nov 70: No report of an A/S in that area on 1, 2, 3 or 4 Nov. Lt. Wright requests source of this report and any other facts about incident. Sgt. Bassett will bring up additional info 05 Nov 70.			S-2, S-3, DO, JOURNAL, Bde, CO, LNCO		WA
32	1850		(C) Night loc from Binh Son follows: 623009-694975-663983-645936. Sent to Co A			DO, Bde,		WA
33	1955		(C) AC #41 clear, neg FF, check with 4/3 prior to engagement. AC #43 3194-3600-4000-4091-3191-start. Clear FF west of 38 NS grid and N of 94 EW grid AC #47 clear, neg FF, check with 4/3 prior to any fire.			DO, Bde		WA
34	2000		(C) Fnl locs follow: Co A-646989, 1-644984-636000, 2-652007-675985, 3-648964-647958 Co B-CL, Co C-525971, 1-502980-506982, 2-508976-508980, 3-OP GEORGE. Co D-442962, 1-458957-457955, 2-463947-458942, 3-472967-466965. Ren-512891-514896. (Hotwood)			DO, Bde		WA
35	2025		(C) Eagle flight for day 05, approved by Maj. Johnson. Co A will have 4 UH-1H; 2 guns; 1 CC to report to CL at 051430			S-3, DO, JOURNAL, CO		WA
36	2215		(C) CP locs and strengths passed to "rear" TOC. (Steffen)			DO		WA
37	2310		(C) Blue Ghost 42 given neg FF, reason: mult friendlies in area. Blue Ghost abandoned msn.			DO, Bde		WA
38	2315		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same			DO		WA
39	2400		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same			DO		WA
40	2400		(U) Log being closed at this time			DO		WA
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE Robert A. Leakes			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

01

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

12 SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001 05 Nov 70 2400 05 Nov 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

01

0500

(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde/Barth.

DO, S-2

JM

02

0600

(C)Weather report: Variable cloudiness,
winds fr N-NW, 10-20 knots. Temp: h-79,
l-70. Hum: h-85, l-59. Outlook: No change
next 24 hrs.

DO, S-2

JM

03

0940

1200

(c)Fr Bde S-2: APD #169-UL 4241; IR 4834
To locate elements of 21st NVA Regt 4th
NVA Regt. POW indicated his unit was in this area
Neg app-BATO. APD #170-UL 4348; IR 4942
To locate elements of 21st NVA Regt. Area
previously used by HQ element of 21st regt
on numerous occasions. App by BaTo & IM.
WTC for both: 060700-completion

DO, S-3

GD

04

0940

1200

(C) AO ext rqst for 26/6 ARVN DTG: 060600-
071800; 650530-680530-680585-along river
655575. App Phillipson.

DO, S-3

GD

05

0940

1200

(C)AO ext rqst for 4th ARVN regt for IRMP
team; 5649-6049-6046-5646; DTG 060800-
091800. Neg app-Phillipson.

DO, S-3

GD

06

1120

1200

(C)Fr Bde EADS: AO ext rqst for 1/20. DTG:
060600-082400; 637570-630570-6352-7052-
704552. App Phillipson. to Lockhart.

DO, S-3

GD

07

1300

(C)Fr Swain; results APD #168-051040-051200
Hot spots: 688387, 699378, 693357, 701368,
703361, 712366, 715365, 716359, 715356,
716346, 720351, 723365, 697357-700359,
694364-697362, 697374-703373.

DO, S-2

GD

08

1500

(C)Fr Bde: Tropical Marge is 375 Nautical
miles east of DaNang, moving west at 7
knots. Expect lan fall between DaNang
and Chu Lai.

Do

WC

09

1505

1515

(C)AO EXT for 1/20 request fr 6840-6835-
7335-7340-6840. DTG 060800-072400. Re-
action to hot APD this AM. Neg App by
Phillipson because coming back to AO.
Overriden by Bde S-3 because we can not
react.

Do

WC

10

1756

(C)Maj Frakes said 24 hr extentions may
be given to 4/21.

Do

WC

11

2010

(C)Teletype message fr CO, 11 th Bde
concerning cancellation of surge operation.

DO, S-3

JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

02

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

3-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Nov 70

2400

05 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

12

2050

(C)Rec'd HDP's fr Bde.

DO

JM

13

2100

2106

(C)Spot Report: Radar detected 5-8 sta-
tionary personnel at 6138 to 6139. Tar-
gets engaged by 4.2 mortars, 10 rds. To
Bde/Barth.

DO, S-2, Bde

JM

14

2106

2106

(C)Clearance of entire 4-3 AO, except
areas extended to other units for night-
hawk team (1 infared ship, 2 nighthawks,
1 chase ship). They will be on our push
and will check in. ASAP to 0606000. App
Maj Jew. To Bde/Barth.

DO, Bde

JM

15

2215

(C)To Bde/Barth. Keep Nighthawk south of
AO of SJH.

DO, Bde

JM

16

2315

2345

(C)Air Cav #61, dtg 0605000 to 062000,
6441 to 7045 to 7734 to 6834 to 6538 to
start. To Bde/Barth.

DO, Bde

JM

17

2400

(C)Journal summary fol; 4-3 Inf OPCON to
198th Bde. Neg of import occured.

DO

JM

18

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

DO

JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 01	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf		BT 549027 IZ Cambell Kilgore		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 5-Nov-70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
01	0001		(U) Opening log at this time	DO	WA	
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	WA	
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	WA	
04	0205	1430	(C) Late entry. Eagle flight request filed with bde, TC 041430. (copy)	DO, Bde	WA	
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	WA	
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	WA	
007	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	WA	
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	DO	WA	
09	0605		(C) FF zone cleared D.C. 060600 to 062400hrs by Sfc Strunk	DO, Bde	WA	
10	0630		(C) Warlord 8 check into box 41. Given clearance by Sfc Strunk, Americal rules of engagement. Check with 4/5 before firing area		CS	
11	0700		(C) Warlord 8 leaves AM. Neg findings	DO, S-2, S-3, JOUR.	WA	
12	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	WA	
13	0705		(U) Co A needs cs of smokes to be put on utility bird when it goes out to that loc to pick up extra bar and weapons.	DO, S-4	WA	
14	0715		(U) Co D requests resupply of sub-elements be individual; to report to CP loc first where par and hcs will be added to initial resupply.	DO, S-4	WA	
15	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO Bde		
0900	16		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same Forrey	DO, Bde	MK	
17	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc follows Co A 1-2-636002 3-647963-647958, Co C 1-2-512971, Co D 471964 all loc same (Forrey)	DO, Bde	MK	
18	1000		(C) Req. Loc for 6 Nov 0900 to 1000 & 1400 to 1500 (Forrey)	DO, Bde	MK	
19	1100		(C) Informed Co C to say away from box UL 5201 IR 5499	DO, S-4 Co C	MK	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY Robert Frakes Maj S-3				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf		IZ Cambell Kilgore		0001	5-Nov-70	2400	5-Nov-70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	1030		(C) Arvn box A6 UL 4896 IR 5094 DTG 052400 102400 (Forrey)	DO, Bde, S-3	MK		
21	1050		(C) LRRP Box # 9 UL 4293 IR 4590 DTG 090600 151200 Appr. (Forrey)	DO, Bde, S-3	MK		
22	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc follows Co C-1-506973 514972, Co D 1-2-464950 2-2-464947 (Lark)	DO, Bde	MK		
23	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc follows /Co A2-2-677983 Co D 2-1-468940 Ren 1529894 (Dupuy)	DO, Bde	MK		
24	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same Dupuy	DO, Bde	MK		
25	1320		(U) 11th Bde Co Arrived at our loc. (Dupuy)	DO, Bde	MK		
26	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same (Dupuy)	DO, Bde	MK		
27	1445		(U) 198 Bde Co arrived at this time time. 1 (Dupuy)	DO, Bde	MK		
28	1450		(U) 198th Bde left this loc at this time (Dupuy)	DO, Bde	MK		
29	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	MK		
30	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc follows; Co A1-1 - 645985	DO	MK		
31	1620		(C) Recieved a storm warning from Bde. due to hit between Chu Lai Da Nang 070700	DO, Bde	MK		
32	1648		(C) suspected enemy inopen (VC) gred 525946 for arty by Lt Frevas for arty 051530 Bde (Johnson) called requested our Loh (Slowmotion 46) check out suspected loc Neg KBA spotted Made one snach but had to put her back because of higher. Lark	DO, Bde, S-2	MK		
33	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same (Lark)	DO, Bde	MK		
34	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc follows, Co A 1-627971-634974, 3-647967-636964 (Lark)	DO, Bde	MK		
35	1815		(C) Late entry; slick time for tomorrow 1500 to 1800 (Lark)	DO, Bde	MK		
36	1825		(U) Warlord 32 on station to work box 41 Cleared	DO, S-3	MK		
37	1905		(C) A/C #41, UL 4706, IR 5602. NT #48, Bn 3888- along river-5189-Tra Bong-2000 meters on both sides of river. Clear, neg FF, check with 4/3 prior to any fire (Bonsack)	S-3, DO, JOU, Bde, CO WA			
38	1940		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc follows (final): Co A 641987, 1-629983-634977, 2-652009-677980, 3-651996-639965. Co B-IZ Cambell Kilgore, Co C-525973, 1-505969-514970, 2-514979-				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

03

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf

BT 549027
LZ Cambell Kilgore

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	05-Nov-70	2400	05-Nov-70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	(cont)		521977, 3- CP George Co D-42962, 1-463954-461951, 2-467937-464938, 3-472971-469968, Rcn-532890-530893. (atfield)	DO, Bde	JA
39	2000		(C) LtC. Richardson requests LtC. Coats attendance at a G.O. conference to be held at 198th Bde Headquarters, BN 061115	DO, CO, JOURNAL	JA
39	2025		(C) CP loc and strengths to rear TOJ (Steffen)	DO	JA
40	2145		(C) Final loc sent to Bfc Bassett/Binh Son	DO	JA
41	2150		(U) To SJH to pass to Sig/Bronco; Destruction certificates sent to Bronco via courier 04 Nov 70. (Steffen)	DO	JA
41	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	JA
42	2200		(C) Mech loc sent to Bde.		
43	2300hrs		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO	JA
44	2340		(C) PP Box, BT 5505, from BN 060900 to 061830 hrs. Cleared, initials HONE. (Hatfield)	DO, S-3, Bde	JA
45	2350	1815	(C) Late entry. Inserted "Blues" at 1745- extracted 1803. Neg findings except 1 KIA water buffalo. LZ cold	S-2, S-3, DO, Bde JOURNAL, CO	JA
45	2400		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	DO	JA
46	2400	1950	(C) Late entry. Re FragOrd 15-70. CG 198th Bde. Para B,; Extracted 4/3 inf from field 07Nov70/release 4/3 INF to 11th LTB upon arrival at 11th Bde HQ, 07Nov70. Submit extraction request ASAP, 06Nov70. (Lt. Workwood)	S-1, S-2, S-3, DO, ARTY, JOURNAL, Bde, DO, S-4.	JA
47	2400		(U) Closing log at this time.	DO	JA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION I2 SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 06 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 06 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS				
	IN	OUT							
01	0500		(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde/Doss.	DO,S-2	JM				
02	0600		(C)Weather Report: Partly cloudy, winds fr N-NW 12-20 knots. Temp: h-81, l-69. Hum: h-90, l-70. Outlook: No change.	DO,S-2	JM				
03	0845		(C)Weather Report: Tropical storm Marge 300 miles East of Chu Lai drifting slowly WSW. Winds 25 knots and dissipating. Will not affect us.	DO	WC				
04	0915	1550	(C)Fr Bde Lockhart:LRRP team #3-4th ARVN UL4959,LR5355 070800-101800. Cleared Minh Long by WSR Bde Eads	DO,ML,Bde	SS				
05	1050	1550	(C)Fr Bde Lockhart:APD #171 UL5450, LR- 5944, 070800-071800. Cleared Bato by RRM, Minh Long by WSR. Bde Eads	DO,ML,Bato Bde	SS				
06	1050	1210	(C)Fr Bde Lockhart:APD 172-UL6153,LR664 070800-071800 App GOP Bde Lockhart	DO,Bde	SS				
07	1205		(C)Fr Bde Lockhart:Results of APD#170 Hot spots:460443, 463456, 465458, 480466 Passed to Minh Long	DO,ML,S-2	SS				
08	1205	1550	(C)Fr Bde Maj Brown:AO ext request- UL4747, LR5144 ASAP - 072400 App Minh Long with alteration of LR one R to west. App WSR. Bde Eads	DO,ML,Bde	SS				
09	1444		(C)Fr Bde Cpt Green:APD#173-UL6543,LR- 7036 070800-071800 App GOP	DO,S-3	SS				
10	1510	1510	(C)To Bde Lockhart:Col Insani arrived SJH	DO,Bde	SS				
11	1515		(C)Warlord 31 left Air Cav#60 at 1500 and entered #61 at 1515	DO	SS				
12	1530	1530	(C)Col Insani departed SJH	DO,Bde	SS				
13	1600		(C)Warlord 31 depart AO box #61 w/neg res	DO,S-2	SS				
14	1640		(C)Fr Bde Diaz:time ext request for Box 89 to 072400. App GOP	DO,S-3	SS				
15	1840		(C)Fr Bde Barth:submit pre-planned air strikes by 0700 7 Nov	DO,S-3	SS				
16	1905		(C)Fr Bde Echols: class five for troops up from Chu Lai-everything except hand- grenades	DO,S-4	RL				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE						

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION LA SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	06 Nov 70	2400	06 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
17		1905	(C)To Fwd TOC: relayed to Bn CO there will be a Commanders Conference at 1100 hrs on Saturday 07 Nov 70 in the Bde War Room. Following conference CO is invited to remain for lunch at Col mess.				DO, Fwd TOC		JM
18	1910		(C)Intel fr Bde: (1)Fr 525MI, F-6 rat, 689419, 22 Oct, temp hiding place of cadre of Pho Ngai people revolution committee. (2)Fr 525MI, F-3 rat, 664385, 26 Oct, unident Co fr 2nd Regt, strength 100 men, mission to repair aid stations in area. (3)Fr SIA, C-2 rat, 658512, 04 Nov, unident Co fr 38th Bn, strength 70 men, mission to unk. (4)Fr SIA, C-2 rat, 677540, 04 Nov, 100 NVA fr unident transport unit, mission to wait for supplies then to move to mountains.				DO, S-2		JM
19		2005	(C)To Bde. Preplanned Airstrikes, request one for 635358, suspected enemy location fr hot spots on APD XXXX missions. Also, Helix spotted signs of activity and heavy trail usage. Lights in area at night.				DO, Bde		JM
20	2015		(C)Rec'd Teletype message concerning Commander's Conference.				DO, Fwd TOC		JM
21	2330		(C)Rec'd NDP's fr Bde.				DO		JM
22	2345	0110	(C)Air Cav #61, dtg 070500 to 072000, 6442 to 7045 to 7734 to 6834 to 6538 to start. App GOP. Air Cav #60, dtg 070500 to 072000, 4248 to 5048 to 5243 to 5443 to 5946 to 5742 to 3242 to 5042 to 4242 to start. App Minh Long WSR, App Bato VLK, App SJH by GOP. To Bde/Bath.				DO, Bde		JM
23	2400		(C)Journal Summary fol; 4-3 Inf OFCON to 198th Bde. Neg of import occurred.				DO		JM
24	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED				DO		JM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3						<i>Robert A. Franks</i>			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 01	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf		IZ Cambell Kilgore		From	To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	06-Nov-70	2400	06-Nov-70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
01	0001		(U) Opening log at this time.	DO		WA	
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	DO		WA	
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	DO		WA	
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	DO		WA	
05	0400		(C) Bn sitrep neg, loc same.	DO		WA	
06	0500		(C) Neg sitrep, loc same.	DO		WA	
07	0510		(C) Air movement request passed to Bde (Bonsade)	DO, Bde, CO, S-3		WA	
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	DO		WA	
09	0610		(C) Harlow 31 reports on station to work Box 41. (Hatfield)	DO, S-3, Bde		WA	
10	0650		(C) Harlow 31 departed AD 41 with neg activity.	DO, S-3		WA	
11	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	DO		WA	
12	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	DO, Bde,		MK	
13	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc follows; Co A-641987 1-629983-636975, 2-654001-678986 3-649966-637966 (Forrey)	DO, Bde		MK	
14	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc follows; Co C 1-2-512967 2-526984-523978, Co D3-471967-469971 (Dupuy)	DO, Bde		MK	
15	1035		(C) At 466969 Fd 2 large piles of boulders, removed them and fd sleeping positions. Positions had false bottoms but nothing stored there at this time. Had fresh banana peels, CI steel pot, & ammo can. Trail ran N to NW which they followed to another pile of boulders; Fd sleeping grters for about 20 men and looked as though 2 had used it regularly. Many Ho Chi Minh tracks. Trail was mark with parachute cloth between 1st loc. of 2 positions and 2nd position of 1, 20 man position. Just before reaching the second position the trail cuts sharply to the W. (Forrey)	DO, Bde, S-2, S-3		MK	
16	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc follows; Co A 1-629976 635976, 2-1-654997, CO D 1-461951-560952				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			
F. Roberts, Frakes Maj. S-3				[Signature]			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 02	No Page
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
S-2/-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf.		549027 1A Cambell Kilmore		0001	6-Nov-70	2400	6-Nov-70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
			3-2-466969 (Dupuy)	DO, Bde		MK	
17	1115		(U) CG-arrived at our loc. (Forrey)	DO, Bde		MK	
18	1125		(U) D CG left this loc (Forrey).	DO, Bde		MK	
19	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc follows; 1-2-463947 2-2-463938, (Fort)	DO, Bde		MK	
20	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same (Forrey)	DO, Bde		MK	
21	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc follows; Co A 643987 1-633976, 2-665987, 3-644964 Co C 529975 1-509964-514964, 2-530983 (Fort)	DO, Bde		MK	
22	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same (Fort)	DO, Bde		MK	
23	1535		(C) A Co 3-2- at 644964 75 meters out from RS IZ while cutting through hedge row tripped a booby trap. Believed it to be an anti- tank mine from size of schrapnel in area Crater was 15" in dia and 6" deep. 3 personnel KIA, evac to 91st Time of dust off 1535. Minute Man 20 picked up the 2 serious per. dust off com. at 1555 (Lark)	DO, Bde, S-2, S-3		MK	
24	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO		MK	
25	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO		MK	
26	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO		MK	
27	1815		(C) Request clearance for AC #41 NH #48 Cleared neg FF (Lark)	DO, Bde		MK	
28	1400		(C) Fire men into 516989- suspected enemy loc.	DO		WA	
29	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same	DO		WA	
30	2000		(C) A approval: 0700 04/3-14 UH1H-4 guns- 1 CC. ASAP Ren & 04/3-14 UH1H-4 guns- 1 CC. ASAP A4/3-14 UH1H-4 guns-1 CC. On order, C4/3, 3rd plt, 14 UH1H-4 guns- 1CC. (Lt. Howard)	S-2, S-3, DO, JOURNAL CO		WA	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

DA 1594

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	07 Nov 70	2400	07 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
01	0505		Rec'd AO events fr Bde/Doss.	DO, S-2	JM				
02	0615		(C)Weather report: Variable cloudiness w/isolated showers. Winds fr N-NW, 10-20 knots. Temp: h-79, l-70. Hum: h-95, l-65. Outlook: Little change.	DO, S-2	JM				
03	0750		(C)Helix 30 request A/S clearance on 710455- 51 Cal site, 701453 base camp. GOP	Do, S-2	WC				
04	1055		(C)To Bde Cancel LAMP box #7. Lockhart	Do, Bde	WC				
05	1100		(C)Sent Commander's forecast. Bde Eads	Do, Bde	WC				
06	1235		(C)Helix 30 needs clearance on 635358, 734303, 754303. Gop	Do	WC				
07	1315	1320	(C)APD request 174 UL 6746, IR 6942: UL 6742, IR 7239 APD 175. App GOP	Do, BDE	WC				
08	1429	1429	(C)Gen Mataxis arrived and Departed.	Do, Bde	WC				
09	1451		(C)Helix 33 wants clearance for grid 5639 for A/S. App Bato LJS.	Do, Bato	WC				
10	1507	1653	(C)AO ext 03 grids 5541-5941-5937-5537. DTG 071507-082400. App JIK. Bde Jones.	Do, Bato, Bde	WC				
11	1700		(C)Intel fr Macv OP: D-3 rating at BS 682389, 692384, 702384 on 6 Nov 150 VC with 81 mm mortar, 2 60mm mortars, B-40 rockets and small arms. Mission: to attack Pho Lang at 775446, 778446, 783434. Possible fr 403 Bn.	Do, S-2	WC				
12	1915		(C)Night positions received fr Bato	Do	WC				
13	1540	2209	(C)AirCav #1, 685465 to 685420 to 653 409 to 635455 to 615473, dtg 080600 to 082000. App GOP. Air Cav #2, 620370 to 680370 to 680305 to 620300, dtg 080600 to 082000. App GOP. To Bde/Barth.	DO, Bde	JM				
14	1955	2235	(C)AO Ext #05, 1/20 Bn, ASAP to 101800, 700426 SW to 670380E to 743380. A Co wants to check out intel fr MACV. App Maj Frakes. To Bde/Barth.	DO, Bde	JM				
15	2213	2235	(C)Modification APD #174, dtg 080800 to 081800, UL 6447, IR 7239. App GOP. Time extension on AO Ext #B89 to 102400. App Maj Frakes, Bato by JIK. To Bde/Barth.	DO, Bde	JM				
16	2300		(C)Rec'd NDP's fr Bde.	DO	JM				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

02

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
 AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
 BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Nov 70

2400

07 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

17

2400

(C)Journal Summary fol; 4-3 Inf returns
 to 4-3 Inf AO from OPCON to 198th Bde.
 Neg of import occurred.

DO

JM

18

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

DO

JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK		L3 SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	08 Nov 70	2400	08 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
01		0100	(C) Air Cav #60, dtg 080500 to 082000, 3844 to 5042 to 6042 to 6036 to 5036 to 4833 to 3833 to start. Neg app Bato by LJS, App Minh Long by TAA, Neg App Gia Vue by MTD, Neg app by Col Whitter 4/21 Bn, Neg app GOP. Air Cav #62, dtg 080500 to 082000, UL 6839, LR 7829. App GOP. To Bde/Doss.			DO, Bde	JM
02	0515		(C) Rec'd AO events fr Bde/Doss.			DO, S-2	JM
03	0550		(C) Weather report: Variable cloudiness w/light rain or drizzle. Winds fr NW at 15-25 knots. Temp: h-80, l-72. Hum: h-95, l-70. Outlook: Some improvement.			DO, S-2	JM
04	0600	0602	(C) AO Ext #05, 1/20 Bn, modified, extend eastern boundary line to the E to 4/3 & 1/20 boundary line. App JBS. To Bde/Lt Pack(LL).			DO, Bde	JM
05	0725		(C) Fr 1/20 Bn C-3 rating, according to Nguyen Nghiep at Ba Binh village a departing guerrella chief: There exists a VC provincial hospital at BS 6253, 6353, 6351, 6251. VC B-18 hospital located 6250, 6449, 6249, 6450. Provincial detention center at 625484. Subject has already been at two locations and knows area well.			DO, S-2	WC
06		0945	(C) Commander's Forecast and Operational plans sent to Bde Lockhart.			Bde	WC
07	0945	0950	(C) Bde CO arrived and departed.			Bde	WC
08	0945		(C) APD 176 UL 6137, LR 6830. APD 175 6255-6655-6650-7051-7041-6247. Neg free fire check with 4/3 prior to any fire. Prevas.			Bde, Do, S-2	WC
09	1100		(C) APD 174 hot spots: 647427, 635459, 637458, 639455.			Bde, S-2, Do	WC
10	1210		(C) Air Cav #64B, 1245-1658-7536-7340-7040-start. TR ASAP-082000 hrs. App. Lt Prevas to Bde/Lockhart.			S-3, Do, rty Bde, CO	WA
11	1323	1323	(C) Request LOH 09 Nov for VR 9-10, 14-15. Rpt SJH at 0900 and 1400. Request utility bird 0900-1100, 1400-1600. Bde Lockhart.			Bde	WC
12		1345	(C) Request AS targets for 8 Nov: Target 1 700550 - known enemy route of travel based on				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						02			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-Bark			IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	08 Nov 10	2400	08 Nov 10	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
12			(C)can'd: intelligence 8 Aug. Divert 1 64531/ known enemy route of travel based on intelligence 9 Aug. Divert 2 730328 IZ Dwarf known to be used by NVA element Bn Size. Bde Eads. Bde, S-2					WC	
13		1340	(C)Air Move 8 Nov: Delta 1 IZ -0825. IZ #1-0900, IZ #2-0902, IZ #3-0930, IZ #4-1020. Bravo 1 IZ 1038. IZ #5-1055, IZ #6-1057, IZ #7-1130, IZ #8-1131. Alpha 1 IZ 1205, IZ #11-1255, IZ #12-1255, IZ #9-1230, IZ #10-1230. RCN IZ 1300, IZ 1310. Hawkins			Bde, Do		WC	
14	1356		(C)Air Cav request #1 685465-685420-635455-630460-685460. AC #2 620370-680370-680305-620300. App Prevas. Bde Eads.			Do, Arty, Bde		WC	
15		1355	(C)Dust off request to Doc Control. John Nelson and Olmstead from Delta company. Completed at 1515. Enemy contact bring gun ships.			Do, Bde		WC	
16	1615	1645	(C)Spt Rpt: CP B co came upon a fresh, warm fire, hootches and some documents-possibly concerning some type of resupply. Estimated 4 to 5 personnel left that area about 080800. Bde Annas.			Do, S-2, Bde		WC	
17	1645	1656	(C)Col Insani arrived and departed SJH			Do, Bde		WC	
18	1700	1700	(C)Beacon Strike Request at Coord 635358. Suspected enemy locations. Hot spots from APD missions. Helix obs sings of recent activity and heavy trail usage. Lights spotted in night. Bde Nettles.			Bde		WC	
19	1720	1720	(C)Birds for 9 Nov. LOH 09:30 - 10:30. 14:00 - 15:00. Slicks 07:00 - 11:00. Hooks 08:30			Do		WC	
20	1310	1815	(C)APD request 177 UL 5545, LR 6037. App Bate JLK. DTG 100700-completion. Intel: 525 MI B-3 rating at 660460 on 20 Oct VC base camp consisting of 3 buildings, one of which used as provisions cache. Security provided by guerilla squad. Intel: SIA C-3 rating at 703360 on 6 Nov, unidentified NVA bn with 200 men armed with 82mm, four 60 mm, four 30 cal MG, eight B-40, B-41. Mission unknown. Bde Lochart.			Do, S-2		WC	
21	1846		(C)Info on APD hot spots received from Bde on teletype.			S-2, S-3, Do		WC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	08 Nov 70	2400	08 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
22	1900	1930	(C)Spot Report:D Co,1st plt,2nd sq- At 627529 received total of 8 full magazines of AK fire and about 3 RTG's. RPG's resulted in 2 US WIA. Dustoff completed at 1415. Fire mis-				
			was delayed until completion of dustoff. At 1500 Air Cav arrived in AO, gunships were de-				
			ployed to point of contact. At 1500 requested lift ships to move one element into contact area. Lift was made by warlord slick. BLUES				
			and ground element were inserted at 1615, neg results. RTO of 1st plt, 1st sq saw what he believed to be US with blonde hair wearing khakis evading to the west from area of contact.			DO,S-2,Bde	SS
			Bde Annas				
23	1945		(C)Fr Bato JLK,final locations: 485363, 482368, 485503, 561946, 562345			DO,S-3	SS
24	2145	2145	(C)Sent Bn final locations to Bde Nettles			DO,Bde	SS
25		2203	(C)D Co requests 1 tracker dog team for 09 November. Bde Diaz 0830 at SE pad			DO,Bde	SS
26		2300	(C)Pr Bde Bads:A0 ext #3- UL-5443, LR-5937 until 102400. Clear Bato by LJS, Clear Minh Long by WSR, Clear 4/3 by GOF. Bde Diaz			DO,ML,Bato, Bde,S-3	SS
						DO,S-3	SS
27	2355		(C)Rec Bde NDP's from Bde Nettles				
28	2400		(C)Journal Summary fol:4/3 Inf moves into A0 ext to north and begins search and clear operations.Ref items 15 and 22- Delta Co made contact with unk size enemy force res in 2 US WIA(evaced).Engaged w/GS and s/a with negative results. Neg of further import occurred			DO	SS
29	2400		(C)JOURNAL CLOSED			DO,	SS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
ROBERT A. FRANKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				<i>Robert A. Frankes</i>			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS635382		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>09 Nov 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>09 Nov 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	09 Nov 70	2400	09 Nov 70
FROM		TO																	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																
0001	09 Nov 70	2400	09 Nov 70																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, final loc's and MAP locations: A-648517, 1-646526, 644524, 2-644504, 643507, 3-647500, 653497, B-618495, 1-618499, 619508, 2-617482, 3-622479, 614477, D-632524, 1-625527, 2-625517, 622516, 3-626504, Rcn and Cnd STD-633490. MAP'S: A-645527, 647526, 645522, 643504, 644504, 644507, 647501, 648501, 653498, B-616476, 618478, 619479, 621479, 622481, 603480, 616483, 616482, 618485, 617481, 615479, 620507, 618508, 618507, 621501, 619551, 612495, D-621516, 622517, 624525, 626527, 627517, 625518, 633524, 631524, 621502, 626503, 624502, 621503	DO, S-3	SS														
02	0517		(C)Rec AO events from Bde Doss	DO, S-2	SS														
03	0533	0533	(C)Sent negative 4.2 report to Bde Doss	DO	SS														
04	0550		(C)Weather report from Bde Zimmer: Variable cloudiness, with periods of rain and drizzle. WINDS-variable 8-12 knots, TEMP-H-80 L-74, HUMIDITY-H-95%, L-70% OUTLOOK: some improvement	DO, S-3	SS														
05	0555	0556	(C)Dogs not available, on request for 10 Nov.	DO FWD	GP														
06		0708	(C)Air Cav request 60X DTG 090500-092000. Fr 5754-6056-6048-6147-6641-6244-5752. App Minh Long WSR, SJH GOV. Air Cav 63 DTG 0905000-092000. Fr UL 4267, IR 4159 Minh Long WSR. Bde Doss.	Do, Bde, ML	WC														
07	1000	1000	(C)Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	Do, Bde, Arty	WC														
08	1115	1135	(C)ADC- arrived and departed SJH.	Bde	WC														
09	1200	1200	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows. Co A 11 Plat 648521, 646530, 644528; 2 Plat 646506, 643509; 3 Plat 647503, 654499; B co 1 Plat 617494, 1 Plat 610500, 623492; 2 Plat 615487, 623478; 3 Plat 617492. Cco Sjh. D co Cp 638526 2 Plat 626518, 622516, 3 Plat 626505, 625498, Rcn 633489.																
10		1300	(C)Commander's forecast and op plans sent to Bde Barth.	Bde	WC														
11		1215	(C)Spt Rpt: A co 1 plat spotted 2 VC with racks and weapons 700-800 meters west.																
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE															

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

02

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVD-BARK

LOCATION

LA SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Nov 70

2400

09 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11			(C)con't : Maneuvered , received and returned S/A fire from 200 meters. 1 US M1 by S/A . Evaced by Warlords at 1125. Warlords 23 and 39 volunteered assistance engaged at 1120. Warlord 23 received S/A fire and reports 1 VC KIA. Arty just completed. Reason for delay in reporting- arty radio was malfunctioning, so CMD radio was used to call arty mission. Called to Bde by Cairlo. Sgt Annas Bde	Bde, S-2	WC
12	1215	1315	(C)Spt Rpt: At 630529 D co 1st plat patrolling in contact area of yesterday, received several rounds S/A auto matic fire from 300 meters up hill East of yesterdays contact. Returned fire and arty mission called. Fired arty at 1105, continuing to search area. No further contact and Negative results. Bde Zimmer and Hawkins.	Bde, S-2	WC
13		1400	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's change as follows: A-CP-648517, 1-1 643503, 1-2 642507, 2-1 645525, 2-2 636523, 3-1 643500, 3-2 653495, D co 3-2 627503.	Do, Bde, Arty	WC
14	1620	1620	(C)AFD request 179 DTG 100700-until completed. UL 6838, LR 7632. Mission to locate 403 Sapper Bn . Clear Cairlo. Barth	Bde	WC
15	1600	1620	(C)Air Cav request fr 11 BDE. DTG 100500-102000. From 620370-700370-810250-620250-start. Intelligence: Heavy trail spotted by Helix on 07-08 Nov. Also in support of operations in eastern part of AO on 10 Nov. App Cairlo. Air Cav 60X app also. Diaz Bde	Bde, Do	WC
16	1600	1600	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows. B co 1-1 627497, 1-2 622499. D co 1-1 625529, 2-1 622518. Bde Barth .	Bde, Do, Arty	WC
17	1720		(C)Blade time for 10 Nov: Slicks 0930-12:00 and 16:30-18:00. IOH 09:00-10:00 . Hooks 08:30. Gilroy Bde.	Do, S-3	WC
18		1800	(C)CA request for 3 plat C Co. at 100700 in reaction to current to events. Barth	Bde	WC
19	1930	1930	(C)Spot report from D Co, 1st sq, 1st plt: At 1830 at 630529 moved to area of earlier contact. 1st sq fired M-79 as H&I and VC/NVA returned fire w/sa auto from what seems to be		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

03

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Nov 70

2400

09 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(C)a base camp area. 1 t sq pulled back to good position due to lack of light. Arty was called in on enemy location and will check area at first light tomorrow. 3rd plt, C Co will CA into 632527 10 Nov and move down ridge line to suspected base camp area. Bde Eckels	DO, S-2, Bde	SS
20	1935		(C)Rec Conf message via teletype concerning minimization of telephone calls to Pleiku area.	DO, S-3	SS
21	2046		(C)Ao Ext for 4-21 cancelled, new one being made up.	DO, S-3	SS
22	2110		(C)Maj Brown wants divert air strike grids. Passed to Strunk	DO, S-3	SS
23	2145		(C)Intel from Div: Pilot from a LOH of the B1/23 Avn (Warlords) reports a Bn size element at target area. Bunker complex of about 60-70- bunker at 6251-6351, center of mass at 625511. Bunker complex parallels Mo Duc Road. Pilot has been working AO for several months and says largest he has seen. He bases size of element on use of area, people sighted and number of bunkers. Passed to Strunk	DO, S-2	SS
24	2146		(C)Fr Bde Nettles: CA for 1 plt of C Co 4/3 approved as requested. Passed to Strunk	DO, S-3, C Co	SS
25		2220	(C)Ref item #22: Divert air strikes: SEI 631514 prox 0900 meters, 633536 prox 000m Bde Nettles	DO, S-3, Bde	SS
26	2313		(C)Spot Report: Ref Item 19- 2nd Plt of B Co reached contacy area of 622518 and found 2 destroyed bunkers. Darkness was closing in and no bodies were found, but they heard sounds of chopping and VN voices of men and women. Have called in blocking fires and will move into area at first light in morning. Bde Nettles	DO, S-2	SS
27	2318		(C)Fr Bde Nettles: AO ext request: 1) for 4/21 Bn Box 89, ASA-131800. UL5945, LR6341. 2) For 4/21 Box 10- ASA-132400, pr 745380 to 700380 to 700340 to 750300 to 800300 to Start. App GOP Bde Pack	DO, S-2, Bde	SS
28	2326	0034	(C)Fr Bde Nettles: AO #55- 100500- 102000 Fr 6237-6837-680305-6230-start App GO	DO, Bde	SS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS635382		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>10 Nov 10</td> <td>2400</td> <td>10 Nov 10</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	10 Nov 10	2400	10 Nov 10
FROM		TO																	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																
0001	10 Nov 10	2400	10 Nov 10																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
01	0135	1001	(C)Fr Bde Nettles; AC 63A 090500-152000 MI-6655 IR-7051 App GOR Bde Zimmer. Alt of data to 112400	DO, S-3, Bde	SS														
02	0315		(C)Time ext for box 04 to 152400 hrs App by Sgt Dai of 4th ARVN	DO, S-3	SS														
03	0425		(C)Rec AO events from Bde Doss	DO, S-3	SS														
04	0001		(C)(LATE ENTRY)Bn Sitrep neg, loc and MAP's: A-645517, 1-643526, 639522, 2-635503, 640507 3-642498, 652495, B-618495, 1-618497, 622479, 2-623491, 623485, 3-625470, 623485, C- JH, D-632524 1-624528, 2-620513, 621515, 3-623504, 624499, Ren- 633490. MAP's: A-642525, 644525, 641522, 626512, 622512, 634512, 634518, 645499, 642499, 642497, 653456, 651456, 653496, 641507, 646517, B-623492, 623490, 624490, 623498, 622498, 625466, 623468, 626469, 619495, 624483, 623481, 621480, 623489, 622485, 618498, 617497, D-623524, 631503, 631524, 620516, 624526, 624529, 632516, 621513, 615512, 631524, 620512, 631502, 624502,	DO	SS														
05		0500	(C)Sent 4.2 report to Bde Doss	DO, Bde	SS														
06	0555		(C)Weather report fr Bde Zimmer: Occ variable cloudiness with rain showers, winds NW-NE 8-15 knots, outlook-little change. Temp- H-79, L-74, Humidity- H-95%, L-75%.	DO, S-3	SS														
07	0635	0640	(C)Fr Bde Diaz: Weather hold on birds until 0800. Passed to Fwd 0640	DO, Fwd	SS														
08	0715		(C)Fr Bde Pack: Southern most air strike disapproved by Quang Ngai due to sensor en- placements (Pack)	DO, Fwd	SS														
09		0700	(C)CA of C co and extraction of D co request sent to Bde Bads 100945.	Bde	WC														
10	0900	0900	(C)Bn Sitrep neg. loc's same. Bads	Do, Arty, Bde	WC														
11	0920	0920	(C)Request time extension on LRRP #3 Neg approval Minh Long WSR. Plan operations in area. WSR is Hatchiff 03. Bde Doss,	Bde	WC														
12	0940	1015	(C)Spt Rpt: D co 2-2 at 623517 found hard packed trail, well used, running north and south. Did have fresh tracks. Also found sleeping positions for 17 men, dug into side																
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE														

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

02

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVWP-BARK

LOCATION

IZ SAN JUAN HILL
B3 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Nov 70

2400

10 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

12

(C)con't: of draw with good overhead
cover. Bde Zimmer

Do, S-2, Bde

WC

13

0925

1030

(C)Request Arvn Lrrp #2 6835-7335-7331
-6831. DTG 110800-151800. App Coast. Bde Eads

CO, Bde

WC

14

0815

(C)late entry. Intell: from Ba Binh village
deputy village chief Nghia Han. VC provisional
hospital in area at 6253, 6353, 6351, 6251. VC
B-18 hospital located 6250, 6449, 6249, 6450
provisional detention center located 625484.
Source MoDuc.

S-2, Do

WC

15

1035

(C)APD 180 UL 5450, LR 6045. DTG 110700
to run. Reason: enemy may be exfiltrating from
4/3 area of contact. APD 181 UL 4866, LR 5660
DTG 110700-run. Reason: to locate element of
60th Bn 21 NVA reg. APP Prevas, Bde Eads

Do, Bde

WC

16

1200

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows.
Co A CP 646517, 1-1 643524, 1-2 same., 2-1
642503, 2-2 643507, 3-1 644498, 3-2 651495.
Co B 617494, 1-1 622498, 1-2 625497, 2-1 624494,
2-2 622485, 3-1618474, 3-2 627481, Co D 632526,
624527, 1-2 same. 2-1 626514, 2-2 same, 3-1
623505, -3-2 624503. Bde Eads

Do, Arty, Bde WC

17

1205

(C)To Bde Eads request change on CA
submitted today for CA of C and Ext of D co.
Change first PZ 111300, change following PZs
accordingly. All also same. Request LOH 11
Nov for VR 0900-1000, 1400-1500.

Bde

WC

18

1205

(C)Commanders forecast and op plans sent
to BDE Eads.

Bde

WC

19

1500

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's change as follows:
Co A 3-1 647494, -3-2 648495, Co B -1-2 624496,
2-1 625493, 2-2 628499, Co D 2-1 627527, 2-2
same.

Do, Arty

WC

20

1500

(C)From forward cp: D co 2 plat at
626514 at 101230 while inside base camp found
two bunkers with negative damage. Also found
several cans of tuna and mackerel. Bunkers
were 3 by 3 meters. One notch had tunnel
complex, one without. Also found 2 metal pans 16
inches in diameter by two inches deep. There were
two well used trails running north to south.
Bunkers direct hit by arty. 2 51cal pits hit by
arty. two pair ho chi mihn sandals.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

03

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDE-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Nov 70

2400

10 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20			(C)con'd: At 522527 trail east west to river that runs NE by SW. Small rice wine, 3 to 4 fresh foot prints. 150 meter from base camp elephant grass cut. Passed to BDE earlier by.	Do, S-2	WC
21	1500		(C)En CP Delta co 2 plat found a pen used by animals 3 by 3 with signs of recent use. 61 cal in fair condition was also found. three more sets of barefoot prints, part of a green shirt, and parts of black pj's. In bunker found six bodies torn apart by arty. Passed to Bde by Kauffman.	Do, S-2	WC
22	1600	1600	(C)Sitrep Neg, loc's change as follows: Co A 3-1 645494, Co B 3-2 627499.	Bde, Do, Arty	WC
23	1630	1630	(C)Continuation of spt rpt # 21 : found two firing pressure devices for booby traps. Bunkers were in ground out of rocks. Size 5 by 5 meters. Some were 9 by 9, holding 4-6 people. Arty had hit them, collapsed. Six confirmed kills, possibly up to 10-rocks covering others.		
24	1620	1624	(C)Air Cav #63 cleared by Bato to run.	Bde	WC
25	1700		(C)En Sitrep neg, loc's change as follows: Co D 1-1 626527, 2-1 626514, 3-1 627517,	Do, Arty	WC
26		1732	(C)To Bde : cancel CA request for D and C for 11 Nov. Will resubmit for 12 Nov. Barth	Bde	WC
27	1830	1950	(C)Spot Report: 1st sq D Co at 1635 at grid 626527 found 1 empty rice bag with "Prib Rice" and "Continental Grain" on it; it was a 100 lb bag from somewhere in Tenn. Bde Amas	DO, S-2, Bde	SS
28	1830	1830	(C)Spot Report: Fr B Co CP-At 1750 at grid 618495, noise was heard outside perimeter and was checked out by a four man team. Team left perimeter and tripped a booby trap. Injuries follow: CPT Swaney-mult frag wnds, legs and chest; RIO-1t Brown-frag wnd side; Sp/4 Schultz-minor injuries; KCS-mult frag wnds both legs and arms. Dolphin 21 in our AO at this time agreed to make pick up. Comp at 1753. Bde Amas	DO, S-2, Bde	SS
29	1845	1935	(C)Spot Report: 1st plt D Co-At 1830 at grid 626525 moved to area of base camp. (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

04

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			Upon entering base camp found an underground room 20x15x5. Appeared to have caved in prior to Arty. Also found 1 tunnel 3x3x3 also caved in. Upon digging into it found 10lbs of rice, one lid 14" across, 1 large straw hat. The tunnel and room both smelled of dead bodies. Also found: 1 NVA pith helmet, 2 AK-47 mag full, 1 piece of plastic 3x4ft, 1 wicker basket, 1 GI steel pot lost by D Co, 1st plt, 1 bag tan in color twice the size of a reg sand bag, 1 body-19-20yrs wearing NVA officers belt, 2" wide, brown in color, 1 VC lighter, 1 P-38, 1lb of rice, an extra hand in tunnel, in base camp itself found 2 hootches 4x4x4 dest by Arty. Base Camp was 50x50. Had taken many direct hits by arty; one trail in area running north to south heavily traveled. App 10 pers were est to be using area; no tracks due to arty. Bde Annas.	DO, S-2, Bde	SS		
30	1848		(C)Fr Bde Barth:URI-BS 748327 Target Bn size 1000meters early evening	DO, S-2	SS		
31	1930		(C)Fr Bde S-3 Air: During bad weather all LOH will have door gunner leaving only two passenger seats.	SO	SS		
32	1925	2009	(C)Fr Bde CO-Bde SOP*-All hootches and bunkers will be destroyed. If unit isnt able Bde will furnish necessary aid. Fwd Strunk	DO, Fwd	SS		
33	2107	2115	(C)Fr Fwd CP:Some pers wearing Ho Thi Minh's, some bare footed. Found tracks of hard soled flat shoes on trail nr base camp. This is in ref to KIA's fnd By D Co. Bde Diaz	DO, S-2, Bde	SS		
34	2115	2127	(C)Ref Item 28:Details from B Co CO-At 1727-1730 CP heard exp, possibly NAP. Asked 12 and 17 elements if it was theirs-neg. Also thought they heard voices to the east in dir of exp. CO, FO, KCS, and M went down trail 150m to the east passing bomb crater and large rock CO was walking point, saw two bundles of elephant grass- CO stepped off trail and det small exp.Sounded like rifle shot. Thought to be homemade device, trip detonated. There was a stream to the east and a hootch on the south bank. Will check out at first light in morn, Annas DO, Fwd, S-2	DO, Fwd, S-2	SS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

05

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/3-5 4th 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS655582

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
10 Nov 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
10 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

2120

2120

(C)Bde has new Cpt but no field exp. Col Insani does not think he is ready to go to the field yet. They have no immediate replacement at this time. Fwd Harper

DO, Bde

36

2215

(C)Rec Bde locations

DO

SS

37

2010

(C)(late entry)Intel from Bde Nettles:
1)525th B-3 rating BS505515, 10 Nov, 21st Oct
VC clothing factory H-10 near serves uang
Ngai 20 pers work at factory.nine months,
provided security, Mission to provide uniforms
2)SIA- C-rating Bs678542, to 680540 08Nov
38th Bn-70 men mission unk. 3)525th- B-3rating
BS660460 10 Nov, 20th of Oct Mo Duc VC District
Current Affairs Section held meeting. Purpose-
Discuss convention to be held 10-20Dec 4)
SIA-D-5rating 08 Nov 70, Mo Duc cadre held
meeting to form new company with strength of
100 men, 38 LF Bn -C45 LF Co, and unidentified
VC unit Mission-support guerillas, harrass
ARVN's pacification and ambush.

DO, S-2

SS

38

2215

2238

(C)Fr Bde Nettles: APD#177- 110500-
112000 same App Bato by JIK. Bde Annas

DO, Bato, Bde

SS

39

2308

2320

(C)Fr Bde Nettles:APD#179- 110500-
112000 6838-1028-7335-7634-7630-6830-start
App GOP ~~xxxx~~ Air Cav #52-110500-112000 UL-
6237 LR-6830 Bde Diaz

DO, S-3, Bde

SS

40

2400

(C)JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/5 Inf cont search
and clear missions in present AO ext. Ref item
21: D Co moved back into area of contact after
arty called in last night to find six bodies
in a bunker KBA. Also found two press firing
devices for booby traps. Ref item 28: B Co
had noises outside their NDP. Upon checking
area 150m to the east, CO tripped booby trap
wounding four. Dustoff comp at 1753, all in
satisfactory condition. Ref item 21: also
found a .51 cal machine gun in fair condition.
Ref item 29:D Co found another body in base
camp, 2 full AK-47 mags and misc equip. Neg
of further import occurred

DO

SS

41

2400

(C)JOURNAL CLOSED

DO

SS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

TPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION L2 SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
			HOUR 0001		DATE 11 Nov 70		HOUR 2400		DATE 11 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's and MAP's: A-645517, 1-638526, 637525, 2-650504, 649501, 3-645494, 649495, B-618495, 1-626497, 627499, 2-625494, 626487, 3-621475, 626481, C-SJH, D-628528, 1-643529, 2-624514, 3-627501, 624504, Ren and CMD GRP-633490 MAP-644517, 646517, 642526, 640525, 651504, 649504, 650501, 645495, 650495, B-626495, 625487, 626486, 631475, 630473, 630472, 627481, 626481, 625493, 626494, 628497, 624496, 625496, 625497, D-626504, 623503, 623514, 627503, 624506, 624506 , 624515, 624526, 629526, 625514, 624529, 627526				DO		SS	
02	0144		(C)Fr Bde Diaz:AO ext #03 time extended to 112400 to allow extraction of D 4/21. Clear Bato by LTS				DO, Bato		SS	
03	0230		(C)Fr Bato: Alteration of Box 177-APD UL5545, LR6039, JLK To Bde Pack				DO, Bde		SS	
04	0408		(C)Fr Bde Doss:ULI-10 Nov 70, BS-659528 500m early evening.				DO, S-2		SS	
05	0509		(C)Rec AO events fr Bde Doss				DO, S-2		SS	
06	0605		(C)Fr Bde Zimmer: Weather report- var cloudiness with occ rain showers; wind from NE at 10-20knots; Temp: H-79, L-74; Humidity- H-95%, L-75%, Outlook: Little change. Fwd Harper				DO, Fwd		SS	
07	0653	0653	(C)Sent 4.2 report to Bde Doss				DO, Bde		SS	
08	0900	0900	(C)Bn.sitrep. neg. loc's same. Dawson				DO, Arty, Bde		IFH	
09	0920	0922	(C)APD #182 DTG 120700-comp. UL6348, LR 7039. Locate element trying to exfiltrate from 43 contact area. App Prevas- check in prior to mission. Bde Eads				Bde		WC	
10	1000	1030	(C)Bn sitrep neg, loc's change as follows: B-1-1 623497, D-1-2 627527, 2-2 626519, 3-1 625504, 3-1 627503. Bde Eads				Bp, Bde, Arty		WC	
11	1105	1133	(C)Fr Harper to Bde Barth: B co at 620496 while on a patrol went out to search the area where 4 people were hit by a booby trap yesterday. In the area they found a small hootch about 4 by 5 with no sides and an elephant grass top. Scattered around the area of							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02	NO. OF PAGES			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
			HOUR		DATE		HOUR		DATE	
			0001		11 Nov 70		2400		11 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS					
	IN	OUT								
11			(C)the hootch they found. one US qt canteen, one bush knife, and one hammock. Between the point of detonation of the booby trap and the hootch they found- one VC KIA. There were peanut shells around him, and a mirror was found by him. He was covered by enemy ponchos. The KIA was a male in his 30's wearing a black top and bottoms. He also wore black underwear and an OD t shirt. He appeared to have been hit by a claymore and had holes in his chins, legs and chest. He also had a gash on his head. The booby trap which hit the four people had a fish line used as the trip wire.	Do, S-2, Bde	WC					
12		1124	(C)Map report to Bde Eads	Bde	WC					
13		1143	(C)Request LOH for VR 12 Nov 0900-1000 and 1400- 1500. Bde Eads	Bde	WC					
14		1143	(C)Commanders forecast and daily operational plans sent to Bde Eads.	Bde	WC					
15		1349	(C)CA of C co and extraction of D co request sent to Bde Eads.	Bde	WC					
16	1433	1515	(C)From forward CP: Delta co 2nd plat 2 squad was on patrol at gri 622518 walking on trail when they discovered anti-personnel mine off trail. Mine was sitting on top of ground. Discription: 6by 7 inch high, 5 inch in diameter. White case, old type mine sitting there possibly two days, nomenclature m 364-01090-19-C-59. Blew in place. Near mine was NVA ruck sack. Back hauled by primo at 1415. Bde Barth	Bde, S-2	WC					
17	1500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's change as follows: D-3-1 629503.	Do, Arty	WC					
18	1615		(C)From Bde Diaz: We will not be getting a mine dog team today due to the fact they could not get one from Division because of the weather. Will get mine and tracker dog 12 Nov-Cpt Jones.	Do, S-3	WC					
19	1600	1600	(C)Bn Sitrep neg, loc's change as follows: A-645517, 1-1 637528, 1-2 642525, 2-1 647506, 2-2 646502, 3-1 647492, 3-1 651495. B-618495, 1-1 621498, 2-1 625494, 3-1 626481, 3-1 631475, D-628528, 1-1 624525, 2-1 624514, 2-2 624514 3-1 629501, 3-2 626501, Rcn 633490. Eads	Do, Arty, Bde	WC					
20	1700		(C)Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same .	Do, Arty	WC					
21	1800	1800	(C)Bn sitrep neg, loc change as follows: -642512, 2-1 644505, 2-2 645500, 644489,							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION IZ SAN JUAN BS 635582		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	11 Nov 70	2400	11 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
21			(C)con't: 3-2 652494, D-628526.			Bde, Do, Arty		WC	
22	1825		(C)Intel: 525 MI C-3 rating at B 499463 on 5 Nov unidentified company of the 120 Mont- angard Bn. Strength 90. Armed with one 60mm mortar, one machine gun, and undetermined number of submachine guns. Mission to provide security for a provincial task team in purchasing and collecting food. Bde Barth.			Do, S-2		WC	
23	1708	1842	(C)B co 2-2 at 621498 had accidental discharge of weapon. Wounded EM's index finger. Clifton E Billings, 431-98-1295. Weapon M-16. R/S bird D-29 picked up M 111711hrs. Bde Nettles.			Do, Bde		WC	
24		1850	(C)SJH radar will not be operational to- night due to need for repairs and parts borrowed from 3/1 must be returned. Bde Nettles.			Bde		WC	
25	1825	1929	(C)Spot Report: At 1820 at grid 650505 1Lt Brambila was standing by mech claymore when it went off for unk reasons. Rec wounds to rt arm, arterial bleeding, was stopped. Burns to face and chest. Dustoff called 111845 and comp 1909 to Duc Pho. Bde Nettles			DO, S-2, Bde		SS	
26	1835	1940	(C)To Fwd Harper: bring in line 55 from B Co for investigation of the shooting in the finger of EM. CID invest.			DO, Fwd		SS	
27	1955		(C)Rec Bato final locations			DO, S-3		SS	
28	2000		(C)Acknowledged rec of message via teletype concerning retraining of troops being redeployed. Bde Annas			DO, Bde		SS	
29	2015	2030	(C)Spot Report: At 1914 at grid 618495 B Co GP rec 4 rnds of 60mm mortar fire from the north. The rounds landed to the east on the far side of their LZ. The rounds were walked from the east to the west. The first round landed 60m away from the perimeter; the last one about 20m. Neg cas or damage. Arty eng with unk results. Bde Annas			DO, S-2, Bde		SS	
30	2035		(C)Fr Bde Pack: Blade time for tomorrow will be: Util bird-0930-1100, 1630-1800. LOH-0900-1000, 1400-1500. Hooks-0830. 4/3 will rec priority when weather breaks.			DO, S-4		SS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
	0001	11 Nov70	2400	11 Nov 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	2050		(C)Frbde Lt Pack: CA for 12 nov approved for 1500 hrs w/4 ships. Time is flexible.	DO,S-3,C Co	SS		
32		2128	(C)To Bde CO fr Bn CO: We are not pleased with late afternoon blade time for util birds Lack of more desirable time causes late resupply for units which is tactically unsound. 4/3 desires blade time in the general area of 1000-1400. Bde Nettles	DO,Bde	SS		
33	2140	2146	(C)Fr Bde Diaz:Mine dog req for B Co is in Bronco can pick up in the morning. Tracker dog for D Co is in Bronco, pick up in morning. Correction-Mine dog for B Co will arrive from Chu lai about 120800. Pick up at SE pad. Fwd Strunk	DO,Fwd	SS		
34	2145	2220	(C)Fr Bde Nettles: APB #179- 120500-122000 6838-7038-7335-7634-7630-6830-start. Approved GOP. Bde Diaz	DO,S-3,Bde	SS		
35	2400		(C)JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 inf cont search and clear operations, in AO ext 04. Ref item 11- B Co while checking ou t area of yesterday's b/t incident, found 1 VC KIA, in 30's covered with ponchos. Ref item 16- D Co while on patrol found 1 anti personnel mine sitting off the trail. Ref item 23- B Co had accidental discharge of M-16 with results of 1 EM with wounded finger. Evaced by resupply bird, ref item-25. Lt Brambila of A Co was standing close to a MAP when it detonated for no apparent reason. He sustained wounds to rt arm, arterial bleeding and burns to face and chest. Dustoff comp at 1909. Ref item 29-B co rec 4 60mm mortar rnds at grid 618495 while in their night laser. Arty eng with unk res. Neg cas or damage. Neg of further import occurred.	DO	SS		
36	2400		(C)JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	SS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				SIGNATURE Robert A Frankes			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN B635382		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	12 Nov 70	2400	12 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's and MAP's: A-641514, 1-635528, 642526, 2-648502, 3-644489, 652494, B-618495, 1-625496, 624497, 2-626493, 627485, 3-632476, 626481, C-SJH, D-628526, 1-624535, 624514, 3-629501, 626501, Ren-633490 MAP's-A-640526, 638625, 643524, 647502, 649502, 644590, 645489, 652495, 642513, 640514, B-619495, 620496, 624498, 623496, 625495, 626493, 625494, 626495, 633476, 631474, 632477, 634481, 627481, D-629526, 627536, 62 514, 625526, 629503, 630501 626503, 623514, 624515, 624513	DO, S-3	SS				
02		0555	(C)Sent 4.2 reairt to Bde Doss	DO, Bde	SS				
03	0555		(C)Rec AO Events fr Bde Doss	DO, S-3	SS				
04	2120	0110	(C)Fr Bde Nettles: AC#52-120500-122000 same App GOF. Also AC #60-120500-122000 4460-5462-5459-4755-start. Neg app ML by WSR Bde Zimmer (late entry)	DO, Bde	SS				
05	2120		(C)AO ext box 03 clear until extraction by Bato REM. Bde Pack (late entry)	DO, Bato, Bde	SS				
06	0625	0645	(C)Fr Bde Ramsey: Weather Report- less rainfall; winds 5-15 knots N-NE. Temp H-80, L-75, Humidity- H-90%, 1-70%. Outlook- clearing through Saturday. Fwd	DO, Fwd	SS				
07	0800	0800	(C)Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Bde Doss,	Do, Arty, Bde	WC				
08	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	Arty, Do	WC				
09	1000	1000	(C)Gilroy Bde said mine dog would be ineffective after recent rain. Will send if desire. Tracker team should come out. Advised Col Coast he said to wait on mine dog. Advised Hawkins, requested min dog for tomorrow. No tracker team available at this time.	Do, CO, Bde	WC				
10	1000	1000	(C)Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	Do, Bde, Arty	WC				
11	1102		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows: A 1-2 644524, 2-1 646504, 2-2 646503, 3-1 644488, 3-2 652493, B 1-1 625497, 2-1 625497, 626496, D 627527	Do, Arty	WC				
12	1135	1144	(C)Bde CO arrived and departed SJH.	Bde	WC				
13		1158	(C)Request IOM for VR 13 Nov 0900-1000, 1400-1500. Rpt to SJH. Utility bird						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION IZ SAN JUAN BS 655582		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	12 Nov 70	2400	12 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
13			(C) time for 0900-1100, 1300-1500. Eads	Bde	WC			
14		1158	(C) Commander's forecast and daily operational plans sent to Bde Eads.	Bde	WC			
15	1200	1200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's change as follows: A 1-1 636525, 1-2 646524, 2-2 645503, 3-1 644486, 3-2 653493, B 1-1 627496, 1-1 626497, D 3-1 622514, 3-2 same. Bde Eads.	Do, Bde, Arty	WC			
16	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's change as follows: A 1-2 649524, 2-1 639501, 3-1 643486, 3-2 653493, D 625527, 621528, Rcn 631491.	Do, Arty	WC			
17	1120	1304	(C) A co 2 plat 2sqd requested a dust off for Roy S. Eisenhower 498-56-1977. He popped his knee out of joint and a routine dustoff was called at 1205. Dustoff 82 made the pickup and brought Eisenhower to Duc Pho at 1225. Bde Barth	Do, S-1, Bde	WC			
18	1400		(C) APD #179 - Hot Spots 710360- 712-352 -717356 Passed to 4/21 our loc.	Do, S-2	RP			
19	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's change as follows: A 2-1 639502, 1-2 639501, 3-1 645485 3-2 653490	Do, Bde, Arty	RP			
20	0831	1540	(C) 4/21 requested an AO Extension to be cleared through 4/3 from 130600 to 151800 grids as follows: 630430-700430-780370-760350-700400-630400- start. Disapproved by Maj Freaks Pass to Bde 1540 Bde Barth.	Do CO Bde	RP			
21	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's change as follows: A 3-1 645484, 3-2 654489, D CP 623527, 623527, 617515, 623502	Do, Bde, Arty	RP			
22	1620		(C) CA Canc for 12 Nov 70 will go on 13 Nov same except for new locations Bde McCloud.	Do, Bde, Co X	RP			
23	1658		(C) Blade time for 13 Nov 70: Resupply Bird, 0930-1130, 1300-1500: LOH 0900-1000, 1400-1500 Sent Fwd CP	Do S-4 CO Fwd CP	RP			
24	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's No Change	Do, Bde, Arty	RP			
25	1736		(C) CA of C & A Co Extraction D Co & Gnd Gp and CA of RCN Request sent to Bde EADS	Bde	RP			
26	1740		(C) Col Insani arrived SJH at 121714 departed: 121749	DO				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		L3 SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Nov 70	2400	12 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
27	1730		(C) Ref Item # 20 AO Req by 4/21 has been approved by Bn Co.			Do, Bde 4/21	HP
28	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A 638513, 1-1 634525, 1-2 633503, 1-3 645488 2-1 648527, 22 635503, 2-3 638513 D, 623522 1-1 623525, 1-2 618515 1-3 621505 2-3 623501			Do, Bde, Arty	HP
29	0820		(C) Late Entry, 4/3 Liaison NCO at Gia Vuc needs a 74 set secure and remote set			Do, S-4	RP
30	1420		(C) Late Entry B Co 3 plt 2nd sqd found a 250 lb bomb at 635474. There were no trails or sign of activity in the area. Bde Barth			Do, Bde	HP
31	1730		(C) A Co 2nd Plt 2nd sqd was moving to N.L. position they ran across a bunker opening of bunker was 6 By 8 it was in rocks Bamboo was lying across opening. First room in bunker was 10 meters deep size of room was 10 X 10 A Bolder separated this room. there was a 2 X 2 hall leading off room into another room 6 X 3 X 2 1/2. No obvious trails around bunker, not used recently. Bunker situated 50 meters from stream. 50 meters from bunker was 50 Gal. Drum C.S. type will destroy 13 Nov. Bde Nettles.			Do, Bde	HP
32	1845		(C) 4/3 Toc req EOD team for B Co 3rd plt 2nd sqd at 635474 to disarm 250 lb bomb Bde Nettles			Do, Bde	HP
33	1900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's No change			Do, Bde	RP
34	1920	1950	(C) Req for A.O. ext from Minh Long East of 56 grid N-S Disapproved. Bde Diaz			Do, Bde Co	RP
35	1155	1442	(C) LATE ENTRY B Co. 1st Plt 2nd sqd while moving toward their NL found a well used trail running NW-SE. They heard pigs and smelled smoke. At BS 628496 they found 2 hootches, pigs in a pen, and some M-79 rds. Bde. Barth			Do, Bde.	LEH
36	1615	1630	(C) REF ITEM 35; Also find: 1 more hootch (total 3- 2 10'X15', 1 8'X15'). The 8'X15' hootch could have been used for POW as it had barbed wire criss-crossed around it. Also find: 1 lean-to, 1 comb, 1 bottle VN perfume, 1 VN flashlight, 1 2-gallon can, 8 VN batteries, 1 SKS bayonet, some cooked roots, a warm fire, 4 trails leading into the area with signs of recent use, 4 VN baskets, 1 pig pen with 5 pigs, 3 M-79 rds., 1 pair barber shears				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn. 3rd Inf. AVDF-BARK			LOCATION IZ SAN JUAN HILL BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	12 NOV 70	2400	12 NOV 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
			(C) ITEM 36 cont.- and 1 pair pants. Bde. Barth	Do, Bde	LEH				
37	1921	2013	(C) B Co. CP requested an urgent dust off for 1LT Donald C. Gramer 537-48-4954. Their NDP had received S/A fire and one frag grenade. The CO received a schrapnel wound in the shoulder. Dustoff 82 made the pickup at 2013 and brought Gramer to Bde Phe at 2030.	Do, S-1	LEH				
38	1935	2120	(C) REF ITEM 37 B Co. CP received 1 frag. and 6 rds. S/A fire fr. west side of their NL, 622494, and the CO 1LT Donald C. Gramer was wounded in the shoulder by a piece of schrapnel from the frag. An urgent dust off was called at 1940 and guns were requested. Dustoff 82 and Shark 4 made the pickup at 2013 and brought Gramer to Brancee. Dustoff 82 thought he received several S/A rds. from somewhere north of the IZ. Arty mission was called on suspected origin of S/A. Check fire during DO, continued after DO complete.						
			Additional information: 1 VC appeared from spider hole, threw 1 frag grenade, fired approx. 6 rds. M-16 S/A. He was fired on by 3-4 men and was observed to fall. assume 1 KIA.						
			Bde. Annas	Do, Bde.	LEH				
39		2034	(C) Bde. (Pack) AO Ext. #B-13 app. as follows: 6051-5751-570492-580492-5848-start. Altered from original request. DTG same: 130600-182400.	Do, S-3	LEH				
40		2109	(C) Night loc's to Bde. Nettles	Bde.	LEH				
41		2143	(C) Rec. Night loc's from Bde. Nettles	Do, S-3	LEH				
42	2150	2155	(C) fr. Bde. Nettles AC #62 130500-132000 fr. 6438-7139-7436-6934-6830-6434- start. App. GOP Bde. Diaz	Do, S-3, Bde	LEH				
43	2213		(C) rec. BaTo night locations	Do, S-3	LEH				
44	1953	2250	(C) LATE ENTRY Bde. Fletcher On Nov 13						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 05	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN HILL BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 NOV 70	2400	12 NOV 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) ITEM 44 cont. - there will be a S-3 conference in the Bde. Conference room at 1100. If Maj. Prakes can't make it to the meeting, he can get a briefing from Maj. Brown at a later date.			Do, S-3, Pwd.	IEH
45	2250	2300	(C) REF. ITEM 36 additional information: No rifle stocks or bins were found-meant livestock and pens; there was no additional ammo. fnd.; direction of trails was N-S; pants were black PJ's; canteen cover was GI type. Bde. Diaz			Do, Bde.	IEH
46	2310	2320	(C) FO of A Co. reported close prox. of arty. rds(frm. IZ DRAGON). One rd. landed up hill from their loc. and several rds. down hill. Closest rd. was 400 meters from their perimeter. Loc. 638513. Bde. Diaz			Do, Bde, Arty	IEH
47	2350	2400	(C) fr. Bde Pack-Only arty. in area was fr. Minh Long. Closest prox. 5000 meters. REF. ITEM 46.			Do, Pwd, Arty.	IEH
48	2025		(C) LATE ENTRY fr. Bde Nettles-Intel. (1) SIA F-3 745410 10 Nov 70-Co. C-219 strength 60; armed with 3 anti-aircraft weapons, 3 B-40 and individual weapons. Mission- to repair VC houses and collect rice. (2) 525 F-6 715374 6 Nov 70- Unident. unit of 2nd MF Reg., 3rd NVA. Strength 150; armed with 1 82 mm mortar, 1 MG, antiaircraft weapons, and B-40's Mission- wait for offensive campaigns to begin between 20 Nov - 22 Dec.			Do, S-2	IEH
49	2400		(C) JOURNAL SUMMARY: Ref Item 17 A Co req routine dustoff for Eisenbaur, dislocated knee. Dustoff comp 1225. Ref item 30 B Co found 250 lb bomb, req EOD team. Ref item 45 B Co found some pigs and 2 hootches at grid 628496. Also found a hootch that could have been used for POW along with misc equip. Ref items 37, 38 B Co CP Rec s/a fire and one frag while in their NL at 622494. Acting CO, Lt Cramer rec frag wnd to shoulder. Urgent Dustoff comp at 2013. Spotted 1 VC near spider hole who threw frag, eng w/sa and saw him fall, believe 1 KIA, will check in morning. Neg of further import			DO	SS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				Robert A. Frakes			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN HILL BS635382		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	13 NOV 70	2400	13 NOV 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
01	0001		(C) Bn Sit. Rep. neg., loc's and MAP's: A-638513, 1-634525, 648527, 2-633503, 635503, 3-645588, 654488, B-622494, 1-628497, 626496, 2- 626494, 632478, C-SJH, D-623522, 1-623525, 2-618515, 3-621505, 623501, RCN, 631491 MAP's: A-638512, 636528, 635525, 644524, 646527, 632506, 631503, 634504, 634503, 636504, 646484, 645483, 654489, B-633473, 634474, 634473, 629488, 629490, 631479, 623477, 634476, 625495, 627496, 625496, 624498, 625494, 626495, 621494, 622491, 621496, D-619515, 617515, 618516, 618514, 623523, 624522, 623503, 621503, 623505, 625527, 622529						
02		0040	(C) Sequential Airlift Schedule sent to Bde. Nettles.	Do, S-3	LEH				
03	0200		Bn Sit. Rep: Neg; Locations: Same	Do, S-3, Bde Do, S-3	LEH LEH				
04	0300		Bn Sit. Rep: Neg; Locations: Same	Do, S-3	LEH				
05	0400		Bn Sit. Rep: Neg; Locations: Same	Do, S-3	LEH				
06	0500		Bn Sit. Rep: Neg; Locations: Same	Do, S-3	LEH				
07	0515		(C) Rec events fr Bde Doss	Do, S-2	SS				
08		0520	(C) Sent 4.2 report to Bde Doss	Do, Bde	SS				
09		0520	(C) Sent PZ times for today's CA to Fwd Strunk	Do, Fwd	SS				
10	0523		(C) Fr Bde Zimmer: No mine dogs avail- able today	Do, S-3	SS				
11	0530	0615	(C) To Bde Doss: Bato has CIDG working in a box with a close proximity to the 4/21 people. They said their higher had cleared a box for them: UL-5840, LR-6136 This box was not app by 4/3. Informed 4/21 to remain north of Song Ve upon their dep- arture of Box 03.	Do, Bde	SS				
12		0615	(C) Sent Bato NL To Bde Doss	Do, Bde	SS				
13	0615	0630	(C) Fr Bde: Weather Report: Partly cloudy with scattered rain showers. Winds 5-12 Knots, variable. Temp- High-81, Low-75 Humidity-High-90% Low-65% Little change thru Sunday	Do, S-3, Fwd	SS				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN HILL BS 635382	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 NOV 70	2400	13 NOV 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14	0800	0813	(C) Bn Sit. Rep. Neg, Loc's same, Doss.	Do, Arty, Bde	WO		
15	0821		(C) From CG Effective immediately- Road to Quaing Nai to FSB 411 closed to all Amer- ical traffic. When road is reopened will be used for Admin/log traffic only. No troop trans.	Do, S-3	WO		
16	0900		(C) Bn Sit. Rep. Neg, Locations: Same	Do, Arty	WC		
17	0913		(C) Air strike cancelled because of weather Grid 593475, Bde Little	Do, S-2, CO	WC		
18	0903	0915	(C) APD 185 UL 6237, LR 6930 DTG 140700- run. APD 186 5848-6248-6444-5544 DTG 140700- run. Possibly over 151800. App Prevas. Eads	Do, Bde, M	WC		
19	0730	0954	(C) AO ext 89 time ext. ASAP-171800 for 4/21. UL 5945 LR 6341. Bde Eads	Do, Bde, M	WC		
20	1000	1000	(C) Bn Sit. Rep. Neg, Loc's same	Do, Bde, Arty, M	WC		
21	1030	1045	(C) Bde CO arrived and departed SJH.	Bde	WC		
22	1021		(C) Ren 4/21 made contact with one VC with weapon at 920628. Requested dogs.	Do, S-2	WC		
23	1100		(C) Bn Sit. Rep. Neg, Loc's Same.	Do, Arty, M	WC		
24	1200	1200	(C) Bn Sit. Rep. Neg, Loc's Same. Barth	Do, Bde, Arty, M	WC		
25		1216	(C) Commander's forecast and daily oper- ational plans sent to Bde Barth.	Bde	WC		
26	1300		(C) Bn Sit. Rep. Neg, Loc's change as follows: B 617491, 1 plat 616492, C 574506.	Do, Arty, M	WC		
27	1400		(C) Bn Sit. Rep. Neg, Loc's Same	Do, Arty, M	WC		
28	1520		(C) Bde Co land SJH at 131448 Departed SJH at 131520	Do, Bde.	RP		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO 03	NO OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN HILL BS 635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	13 NOV 70	2400	13 NOV 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
29	1558		(C)Blade time 14 Nov 70 Utility: 0700 0900 1600- 1800, LOH: 0900-1000 1400-1500 HOOK: 0830		Do, S-3, S-4	RP
30	1546		(C)Completion of CA for Charlie Co. and extraction of Delta Co LZ #1 1125 PZ 1135 W 44, LZ #2 1420 PZ 1440 LZ 1150 L 62 PZ #2 1145 LZ 1151 L82, PZ #3 1445 LZ 1455 L 44 Pass to Bde Barth 131546		Do, Bde, S-3	RP
31	1645		(C)AO exten/ for 4/21 Bn for 141800, 744380-690400-680350-750300-790300-790310- Along Bato/Duc Pho to start Reason Eagle Flight passed to Bde Daiz.		Do, Bde, S-3, M	RP
32	1719		(C)Fr Bn Co to B Co do not move into blocking position, move into Vic of schrubs and dig in, Passed to T 44 Ltc Coast 131719.		Do, Co	RP
33	1758		(C)CA of A Co at 140800 and ext of Recon at same time pass to Bde Barth.		Do, Bde	RP
34	1800		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; Loc as follows; C Co 574506, 1-1575504, 1-2 579479, 1-3 582485, 2-1 575502, 2-2 580496, 2-3 588487.		Do, Bde, Arty, M	RP
35	1824		(C) B Co 2 plt 2 sqd rec M-16 fire at 619483, They werw fired upon for Approx. 10 min, however the firing was not constant, they spotted three people evaded to the east W/M-16's and they were wearing black P.J.'s they search the area out and the only thing found was a trail running east to west, Arty was fired however a chechfire had to be called because of he proximity of friendlies. They carried no packs werw male, andegaged 2 plt 2 sqd fr 200m. fr NE. passed to Bde Nettles.		Do, Bde, S-3,	RP
36	1824		(C)Req A/S asap grid 624511 Kn enemy base camp based on intell fr current 4/3 opns.		Do, Bde, S-3, M	RP
37	1845		(C)Recon Blem 19, Bio-1, Medics-1, total 21, meals 8.		Do, S-3	RP
38	1910		(C)Rec Intell fr Bde 131910.		Do, S-2	RP
39	1915		(C)AC# 61 140500, 14200 UL 7133 LR 7926. AC # 62 Same as last night 140500-142000.		Do, S-2, M	RP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 04	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN HILL BS 635382		FROM TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	13 Nov 70	2400 13 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
40	1930		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg: loc as follows: C Co 574506, 1-1 575504, 1-2 579479, 1-3 58285 2-1 575502, 2-2 580466, 2-3 58887.	Do, Bde, Arty, M	RP	
41	2045		(C)CA Req approved 1000 hrs 8 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC.	Do, S-3	RP	
42	2105		(C) 4 slicks instead of 8 for tomorrow CA	Do, S-3	RP	
43	2215		(C)Rec RPT message concerning booby-trap ammo cans.	Do, S-2	SS	
44		2217	(C)To Bde Diaz: Req time ext on box 04, until 182400.	Do, Bde	SS	
45	2301		(C)Fr Bde Nettles-Rec Bde NDP's.	Do, S-3, M	SS	
46	1715	2320	(C)Late Entry: Spot Report: B Co 2nd sq, 2nd plt, at 612472, observed 10-18 VC w/sa moving east at 200m. Eng w/sa with unk results. Werewearing black P.J's could't tell what type of weapons they had, Will check in morning, Bde Diaz.	Do, S-2, Bde,	SS	
47	1805	2315	(C)Late Entry: Spot Report; B Co 3rd plt 2nd sq at 624467 found 1 hootch 10x20 made of 3" plywood w/ thatched roof approx 3 mons old 1-251 lb bag of polished rice, 2-251 lb bags of corn, 7 empty burlap bags; 5 wicker baskets 1 bunker 4x4x5; 1 bunker 7x10; a bunker 4x4x3; 11 bunker 6x10x6; 1 bunker 2x4 made of or during dry season; fresh footprints and 3 trails to N, NE, and W. hootches and bunkers will be destroyed tomorrow, pigs will be killed, Bde Diaz.	Do, S-2, Bde	SS	
48	2015		(C)Rec Bato NL's	S-3, M	SS	
49	2325		(C)Fr Bde Nettles: Sensor box: UL6455, LR-6950. Callsign Snuff Charlie. 68.10 ARVN's will be placing sensors. They have our callsigns and our frequencies.	Do, S-3, M	SS	
51	(C)JOURNAL SUMMARY- 4th Bn 3d Inf cont search and clear oper. in new AO. Ref item 26 C Co CA'd into 572504, 574494, 583488. Ren CA'd into 588509, 597509. Ref item 29-B Co rec fire for app 10 min. off and on fr M-16's. They spotted 3 people evading to the east with M-16's, wearing black PJ's. Wng with s/a w/unk res. Arty engaged w/neg res. Ref item 41-B Co observed 10-18 personnel w/sa					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

01

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Nov 70

2400

14 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

2140

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's and MAP's: A-
647513, 1-653524, 651525, 2-641509, 647502, 3-
647485, 649488, B-615483, 1-620487, 2-619478, 3-
626467, C-574506, 1-576500, 579505, 580498, 581492
584483, 587488, Recon-632491, D-SJH, MAP's- A-
619488, 619487, 621487, 621488, 620478, 620479,
618478, 628466, 624467, 624469, 625469, 624470,
614483, 613482, 612483, 613484, 616487, B-575506,
575501, 577500, 579504, 579506, 572498, 581498,
582494, 590493, 579492, 583403, 584482, 583484,
588488, 586487, Bde Nettles

DO, Bde

SD

02

0455

(C) Rec AO events from Bde Doss

DO, S-3

SS

03

0555

(C) Sent 4.2 report to Bde Diaz

DO, Bde

SS

04

0619

(C) Fr Bde Ramsey: Weather Report-partly
cloudy, winds- 5-12 knots, variable. Temp-
High-80, Low-75. Humidity-H-95%, L-65%. Outlook
through Monday- Rain.

DO, S-3

SS

05

0700

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows:
No Change.

M Do

RP

06

0800

(C) 4/3 Request AO Ext from 4th Arvn
140800 to 182400 UL 6050 LR 6348 Bde Doss

Do, Bde, Co

RP

07

0800

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows:
A 647513, 1 plt 656522, 2 plt 650503, 3 plt
646485,

M, Do S-2

RP

08

0832

(C) Bde said we are to make a rain gauge
from a 105 cannister and when we turn in
weather reports we are to include amount of
rainfall.

Do, S-2

RP

09

0833

(C) From Bde to 4/3 APD # 187 From
150700-151800 UL 6446 LR 7039 Purpose: To
locate elements trying to exfiltrate from area
during presence of U.S. troops. Clear LTC
Coast Bde Doss 0850.

Do, CB, BDE, S-2, S-3 RP

10

0900

(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Loc's Neg Change

M, Do S-2 Arty

RP

11

0954

(C) Reg LOH for VR 15 Nov, 0900-1000 &
1400-1500 Report to SJH at 0900 and 1400
passed to Bde Eads 140954.

Do, S-3 Bde

RP

12

0954

(U) Commander's forecast and daily oper-
ational plans sent to Bde Eads.

BDE

RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

02

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Nov 70

2400

14 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

13

1000

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc's Change as follows:
A Co 1 plt 646485

M, Do, Arty

RP

14

0912

1022

(C) Lrrp Box #1 AO Extension from 4th
Arvns from 150400-181800 Area: 6950-7250-
7247-6947. For an area of Recon. Bde/Echols
Approved by HT Prevas

Do, Bde, S-3, S-2

RP

15

1025

(C) Request air strike at grids 624511
known enemy base camp based on current 4/3
opns ASAP. Req KADAM Beacon grid 635358 known
enemy route of march ASAP. Bde Echols

Do, Bde, S-2, S-3 Co

RP

16

1100

(C) Ref Item #6 AO Req has been approved
by Bde Hawkins.

Do, Bde Co S-3

RP

17

1100

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's as follows:
B Co 617487 3 plt 626467, C Co 1-1 577500
1-3 585483, 2-1 580504, 2-2 583493, 2-3 590-
488.

M, Do, Bde

RP

18

1117

(C) To Bde S-3 from 4/3 Req Eagle flight
15 Nov 70 time 0700-1100 Unit Ren 4/3 Area
52 E-W grid line south along Song Ve valley
to 47 E-W grid line. Acft 4 lift ships, 1
AMC report SJH 0630, 2 gunships, 1 S-2 ship
4/3 S-2 plans to be abn for immediate ev. c
of POW's & detainees. Special request 2 teams
of National police to accompany Ren on flight
Fax: RCN - 21 Freq: 45.10 PZ & IZ 1. 609515
2. 615515, 3. 603503, 4. 611502, 5. 602484,
6. 609486. Bde Eads.

Do, S-2, S-3, Arty Bde
CO

RP

19

1135

(C) Helix destroyed 2 structures at
712289 and tunnels at 721312. Show signs of
recent activity Neg personel seen. Bde/Parth

Do, Bde, S-2, S-3

RP

20

1200

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc as follows:
A Co 577461, 1st plt 598463, 2nd plt 577461,
3rd plt 598463, B Co 1st plt 614485, C Co 1st
1-1 582503, 1-2 583496, 1-3 589482, 2-1, 581504
2-2 583493, 2-3 590491.

M, Do, Bde, S-2 S-3

RP

21

1217

1235

(C) Completion of CA of A Co and RCN
PZ #1 A Co CP 1100 IZ #1 A Co CP 1110, PZ #2
A Co 2nd plt 1100 IZ #2 A Co 2 plt 1110, PZ #3
3 1st plt 1145 IZ 1155, PZ #4 1145 IZ #4 1155
PZ #1 Recon 1120 IZ #1 Recon 1135. Bde/Eads
From SF Minh Long: 141600-142400

Do, Bde S-2 S-3

RP

22

1230

(C) following AO ext granted Box 14 from
5956-5756-5754-5448-5445-5945-start.

Do, S-3 00

RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AYDE-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Nov 70	2400	14 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
23	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc's no change	M, Do S-3		RP	
24	1030	1333	(C) B Co 3rd plt heard a mech go off in Vic of 626467 patrol found pigs that triped Mech. Killed five pigs. Pigs were pervious find Same area Pig found 13 Nov 70 Bde/Barth	Do, Bde, S-2 S-3		RP	
25	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc Change as follows: B Co 3rd plt 624468.	M, Do, Bde		RP	
26	141435		(U) Americal C G arrived SJH 141435 Departed SJH 141515	Do, Bde, CO, S-3		RP	
27	1500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg: Neg Change in Loc's.	M, Bde Do		RP	
28	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep B Co 2nd Sqd engaged two enemy soldiers. Loc as follows: 1 Co 582464 1-1 599464 1-2 585466 1-3 601465, 2-1 598463	M, Do, S-3 S-2		RP	
29	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep: RCN CA into 611475 Loc as follows A 3 plt 602465, B Co 2 plt 612475 RCN 611475.	M, Do, S-2 S-3 Bde		RP	
30	1600	1716	REQ (C) Req clearance for Air Strike 15 Nov 70 on grids 593478 at 150900 also check with 4/21 on grid 617437 at 151000 Bde/Diaz. 141716 CLEARANCE LTC COAST	M, Do, S-3, Bde, CO		RP	
31	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc as follows: RCN 611475, 611474.	M, Do, Bde, S-2		RP	
32	1840		(C) Recon extracted to SJH	M, DO, S-3		SS	
33	1850		(C) Fr Bde Gilroy: Blade time for tomorrow Util-0930-1130, 1300-1500. LOH-0900-1000, 1400-1500. Hooks-0830.	S-3, DO		SS	
34	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO, S-3		SS	
35	1900		(C) Fr Bde Cpt McCloud: Eagle flight app. for 15 Nov. AMC on station at 0630, slicks at 0700-1030.	DO, S-3		SS	
36	1930	1930	(C) Acknowledged receipt of RTT message placing D Co 4/21 OPCON to 4/3, eff 150800. Bde Diaz	DO, S-3, Bde		SS	
37	1345	1524	(C) LATE ENTRY- Spot Report-B Co, 2nd plt, 2nd sq at 1345 at grid 612475 eng two enemy soldiers w/neg rucks, wpns foot gear on head gear. Wearing black PJ's. They were locate d				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 04	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Nov 70	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
			at grid 612472. Enemy evaded to the south after engagement. Unk results on engagement. A Co called in Arty because they were on the same side of the river. Fire mission was observed by Bn CO and then Helix. B Co did not pursue enemy since they were on the other side of the river. At 1505-while arty was firing into previous grid, B Co obs 5 personnel w/packs wearing black PJ's, neg headgear or wpns at grid 608467. Eng w/arty until 1540. Helix 37 checked area and spotted a tunnel at grid 611475. Arty engaged at 1552. At 1700 air strike was put into grid 607465. Air strike completed at 1711. Had 2 secondary explosions. Recon CA'd into grid 611475, 1st PL-1714, last LZ-1720. Recon CP making its way, sweeping toward high ground in vic 611475. 2nd sq making wide sweep up stream bed vic 611474. Findings include 3 bunkers destroyed, 2 caves dest, several fighting positions dest, all by direct hits from arty and air strikes. Neg personnel found. Reported numerous well used trails in area and many signs of recent activity. Will include this area in eagle flight tomorrow. Initial spot passed to Bde Barth. Entire comp spot passed to Bde Cpt Jones, at 1930.	DO, Bde, S-2	SS	
38	1945	2008	(C)Spot Report: A Co, 4th and 2nd plts at 1500 at grid 582464 and 585466 findings follow: 4th plt found a hootch 5x4ft made of grade, in good condition. Also found 3 bunkers w/overhead cover 5x5x4 about 1ft above the ground. Both hootches and bunkers were several months old but showed recent activity. There were small trails running in all directions for about 50 meters. They dest bunkers and hootch. The 2nd plt found an old ARVN NBP site with a few rnds of M-16 ammo and 4-57 recoilless rifle rounds. Blow in place. Rounds were untarnished of unk age. Bde Nettles	DO, Bde, S-2	SS	
39	2000		(C)Rec Bato Night Locations	DO, S-3, N	SS	
40	2100		(C)Fr Bde Pack: National Police unavailable for eagle flight tomorrow. Requests should be made same separate as in requesting dog teams, etc.	DO, S-3	SS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
01

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

IZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Nov 70

2400

15 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's and MAP's: A-581463, 1-601467, 2-587465, 3-603465, B-617484, 614485, 2-627479, 3-623469, C-577501, 1-586502, 584508, 2-583497, 587494, 3-590486, 591494, D-SJH Ren-SJH, MAP's-A-602467, 599466, 601465, 585467, 585466, 585465, 604465, 603466, 603464, 582464, 580464, 580463, 581462, B-615478, 618479, 617480, 616479, 622468, 623466, 613483, 615483, 614486, 616486, 618484, 617483, 615483, C-576506, 578506, 583502, 584509, 583508, 583498, 582497, 583498, 584496, 586494, 587495, 591486, 592486, 591495, 592494.

M, DO

SS

02

0030

0235

(C) Fr Bde Nettles: Air Cav #60-UL3860, IR-4651. Neg WSR. Air Cav #61-7535-7935-7926-7026-7033-7533-start. App GOP Air Cav #62-UL4570, IR-5261. App WSR. Bde Doss. 150500-152000

DO, ML, M, Bde

SS

03

0100

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same

DO

SS

04

0200

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same

DO

SS

05

0300

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same

DO

SS

06

0400

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same

Do

SS

07

0430

(C) Rec AO events fr Bde Doss

DO, S-2

SS

08

0440

(C) Fr B Co* at 613474 observed bomb canister fr air strikes unexploded to deep to check out

09

0500

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same

DO

SS

10

0550

(C) Fr Bde Doss: Weather Report-Partly cloudy to mostly cloudy with occasional rain. Winds N, NW 10 to 20 knots. Temp- H-79, L-75 Humidity-H-95%, L-75%. Outlook- cloudy

DO, S-3

SS

11

0600

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same

DO

SS

12

0700

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same

DO

SS

13

0800

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same

DO

RP

14

0800

(C) Message from Bde D 4/21 will be resupplied by their parent unit This is as requested by 4/21 Bn. Bde Cpt Mc cloud.

Do, S-3, S-4, CO

RP

15

0859

(C) APD # 189 DTG 160700-161800 UL 693; IR 7532 Pur: To locate elements for 4/3 Bde/loss Do S-2 Bde CO

RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY *CLEAR CT PROVS*

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

02

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0900		(C) Late Report Effective at 150830 4/3 Inf Bn assumes OPCON of D/4-21	Do, S-2, S-3, S-4, Bde RP	
17	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc's changes D-4/21 CP 605430, 1-604424, 2, 604424, 3 600417	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
18	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's Changes as follows B Co 1 614486, 2 617479, C 1 595509	M, Do Bde Arty	RP
19	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc's B Co 615483, 1, 614486, 2 617479, 3 623471.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
20	1107		(C) A Co 1st plt received SMIPARKKINE AK Fire from undetermined size force, 1 US WIA shot in side, dust off is in process. at grid 601467 1 Kit Carson scout received wounds in should and leg, Sharks and Dust off on station at 1126. Dust off complete at 1142. Sharks Broke station at 1145. Result: 1 US WIA, 1 Kit Carson WIA. Int. Report more to follow.	Do, Bde, S-3 S-2, S-1 RP	
21	1100		(U) Cmdr's forecaste and daily operational plans for 151900-161900 Bde/Bads.	Do, Bde, S-3,	RP
22	1100		(C) 4/3 Request LOH for VR 16 Nov 70 for 2 hr block 1000-1200 report to SJH at 1000.	Do, Bde, S-3, S-2	RP
23	1100		(C) Request Air strikes ASAP at grid 624511, known enemy base camp based on intel from current 4/3 opns. Request Beacon ASAP at grid 635358 known enemy route of march Bde/Bads	Do, S-3, Bde	RP
24	1115		(C) C Co 2 plt 2 sqd fd a skelton of a hootch 4x8 ft in size frame w a made of trees Approx 2 weeks old 2 weeks since last used. trail going NE-SW. No signs of recent activity. Hootch was approx 05 to 10 meters from trail. Did destroy. BPE/BARTH	Do, Bde S-2 S-3	RP
25			(C) D/4/21 2 plt fd a 500 lb bomb Base 8" diameter moving toward center 10" in diameter written on bomb MAGNA PLASTIC 831 BOMB DA Bomb MK 82 MOD 1 (gn 500lb) Serial no 1380545 Contractors. The Nose was buried in ground. No tail fins & was rusty. It was an OD in color. To be blown in place by EOD team 15 Nov 70.	Do, Bde, S-2, S-3	RP
26	1200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg Neg Loc Change.	M, Do, Bde, S-2 Arty	RP
27	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc' as follows: A Co 1-2 587466, 1-3 604464, 2-2 587464, 2-3 603464, C Co 1-1 584503, 1-2 584503, 2-1 588509, 2-2 588491 D/4/21 3-1 601418, 1-2 603419, 2-3 602415.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

03

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1105		(C) Ref item # 20 A Co 1st plt lsgd at 601467 recieved AK fire from an undertorne ne size force, from the north app 75 to 100 meters. Engaged enemy with small arms. 1 US via to side. Kit carson scout received S/A wounds to chest and legs. Urgent Dust off called at 1107. Requested jungle penatriator and guns w/dust. Dustoff 88 on station 1123. Guns on station at 1126. Guns requested smoke from all elements in area. Dust off went XX in at 1135; completed 1142, while guns covering dust off, received S/A fire from south side ridge. Guns off station at 1145. Element making a sweep while a small element stayed behind. Arty going in as a blocking force at 1150. Line #130 David WEITZEL, D.E, PR. Station 463 60 0563, Sgt; Kit carson scout, Phan, Y. Bde-Barth. Kit Carson Scout DOA 8DC/ BARTH	Do, Bde, S-2, S-1	RP
29	1345	1352	(U) Bde Co arrived SJH: 151345 Departed SJH: 151352. Bde/Hawkins	Do, Bde, S-2, S-3	RP
30	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc Change as follows B Co 1-1 586505, 1-2 585504, 1-3 591487, 2-2 589495, 2-3 592490. C Co 2-1 590501. D-4/21 2, 613424.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
31	1440		(C) D-4/21 1st Plt at 1410 fd 1 grave, 1 NVA KBA inside w/neg documents or descriptives approx patches, wearing green shirt & green shorts, approx 1 week dead. Also in area fd a 5lb charge that was very old. Also 10 spider holes 2x2 ft holding 1 personnel. Recently used, approx 1 week old. fd 1 lrrp bag. A 100 meters west off location fd 1 6 X 6 X 6 bunker w/over head cover. sticking above the ground approx 18" Bde/ Hawkins.	Do, Bde, S-2, S-3	RP
32	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc Change as follows: ACo 1-2 590468, 1-3 605464, 2-2 585463, 2-3 606465, B Co CP 617482, C Co 1-2 591509, D/4-21 2 plt 618431.	M, Do, Bde, Arty.	RP
33	1520		(U) Blade time for 16 Nov 70. 0700-0900, 1600-1800, LOH 9-1000 & 14-1500 Hooks 0830. Bde/CILROY	Do, S-3, S-4 CO.	RP
34	1530		(C) Ref Item # 20 & 28 Kit Carson scout was DOA at 23 M.D. Duc Pho fd a few expended AK rds 20 AK Rds. on sweep of cent, et of area. Bde/Hawkins.	Do, Bde S-2	RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

04

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Nov 70	2400	15 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1543		(C) C Co 2nd plt 2 sqd fd 2 hootches made of bamboo and elephant grass in good condition. They were both built above the ground approx 1 week old. Sizes: 6X8, 15X8 last used approx 2 days ago with fresh tracks and a few pots in area. The trail was used recently running NE to SW. They will mech tonight and destroy tomorrow. Bde/Barth	Do, S-2, Bde,	RP
36	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc of RCN 611527 Rest unchanged.	M, Do, Arty.	RP
37	1645		(C) Fr Warlord Hot spots fired Arty on them BS 688431, 692433, 696435, 675411, 665408, Results unk. Bde/Diaz	Do, S-2 Bde, CO	RP
38	1700		(U) Shadow Box 151800-160600 Same Box as 4/21 AO EXT # 12. Clear Lt EXXHA Prevas	Do, S-2, S-3 CO BDE	RP
39	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc Changes A Co 581464 604467, 1-2 591468, 1-3 607463, 2-2 589459 C Co 1-2 587503, IXZ 2-1 594509, RCN 609528 D-4/21 2-1 619429.	M, Do, Bde Arty.	RP
40	1530		(C) Late Report Recon 4/3 left SJH 151425 landed first IZ 151430 at 609528. Bde/Hawkins	Do, Bde, S-2 S-3	RP
41	1721		(C) C Co 1st plt 1st sqd at 584503 fd one open hootch 10 X 10 approx 5 days old. Last used approx 2 to 3 days. In the area was 5 lbs of rice (Polished) 5 lbs of salt, a rice knife & 1.5 gal of water there was also a tunnel freshly being made. about 5 ft in the ground and about 3 ft in diameter Hootch constructed of bamboo and elephant grass 3 trails in area coming into the hootch site from the north; south; and east. Will mech area tonight and destroy tomorrow. Bde/Nettles	Do, Bde, S-2, CO	RP
42	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's Changes B Co 618480 1-1 615485, X- 1-2 623472, 1-3 627464, 2-2 623470, 2-3 629462, RCN 611527	M, Do, Bde, S-2 Arty	RP
43	1833		(C) RCN 4/3 was extracted from 609528 and incerted into 612474 CP, and 602477 the Alpha element. IZ was cold. 1st IZ time 1802 2nd 1805 PZ time 1757. Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, S-2, S-3	RP
44	1850	1520	(C) Spot Report: Recon at 1445 at grid 609528 Found 1 comp hootch made of bamboo and elephant grass. Found three others incomp made of same material. All hootches had been abandoned but		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

05

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

IZ SAN JUAN
DS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Nov 70

2400

15 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

had been recently rebuilt. Hootches were located in a bamboo thicket. Found 1 bunker 12x8x3

Also found 25 1-man spider holes and prone fighting positions 4x2. Well used trail running

E-W. Hootches were 8x7x7. Dest hootches and structures. Init spot Bde Barth. 1912- passed

comp to Bde Nettles

DO, S-2, Bde

SS

45 1910 1930

(C)Spot Report: Recon, at 1850 at grid 610475 had movement to their west while moving to their NL. Enemy initiated contact w/AK fire. Recon eng w/sa. Res-1 VC KIA, neg wpm. Believe there was more than one personnel. VC did have papers or docs of some kind. Bde Nettles

DO, S-2, Bde

SS

46 2050 2100

(C)Rec Bn Final locations. Bde Nettles

DO, S-3, Bde, M

SS

47 2125

(C)Rec Bde NDP's fr Bde Nettles

DO, S-3, M

SS

48 2250 2300

(C)Fr Bde Nettles: AC #62- 160500-162000 UL-4570, LR-5261 Cleared by Minh Long-MFZ

DO, S-3, ML

SS

49 2320 2325

(C)Fr Bde Nettles: AC #64B- 160500-162000 7245-7638-7438-7340-7040-start. To Be app every 24 hrs until further notice. App GOP

DO, M, S-3

SS

50 (C)JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 continues search and clear operations in AO ext B-15 and B-16. Eff 150800, D Co, 4/21 OPCON to 4/3. They continue operations in AO ext 89. Ref item 20-A Co rec AK fire from masef at grid 601467. Rec-1 US WIA in side, 1 KCS WIA in chest and leg. Dustoff comp at 1142. Ref item 28, KCS was DOA at Duc Pho. Ref item 29-D Co found a 500lb bomb (D 4/21) To be blown in place by EOD team. Ref item 31-D 4/21 found a grave containing 1 NVA KBA. Also found 10 spider holes and 1 bunker. Ref item 40-Recon conducting eagle flight. Ref item 43-Rcn extr from 609528 and inserted into 612474 and 602477 where they are OPCON to Alpha co. Ref item 45-Rcn rec s/a fire, eng w/sa, res-1 VC KIA, neg wpm believe there was more pers in the area. Documents CIA. Neg of further import occurred.

DO

SS

51 2400

(C)JOURNAL CLOSED

DO

SS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Robert A. Frakes, Maj, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Frakes

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK			LOCATION 12 San Juan B8635382		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
			HOUR 0001		DATE 16 Nov 70		HOUR 2400		DATE 16 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS					
	IN	OUT								
01	0001		(COBn Sitrep Neg, loc's and MAP'S: A- 581464, 1-604467, 2-591468, 589459, 3-607463, 608465, B-618480, 1-614486, 617484, 2-633472, 623470, 3-627464, 628462, C-579507, 1-589507, 595509 2-587504, 586494, 3-591487, 592490. D-SJH, Ren- 609474, 593471, D4/21-605430, 1-616423, 612422, 2-619429, 619431, 3-600417, 602405. MAP'S- A- 601466, 589460, 589458, 590460, 591471, 589468, 607462, 607464, 606463, 609465, 607465, 581465, 581463, 580463, 579464, 579465. B-614486, 614487, 616484, 618484, 621472, 623469, 622469, 625465, 628463, 629462, 627463, 630465, 617479, 616481, C- 580507, 578507, 589508, 588507, 588509, 595510, 594509, 594508, 586504, 585504, 584495, 585495, 584496, 590487, 592486, 592491, 593490.	M, DO, S-3	SS					
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	M, DO	SS					
03	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	M, DO	SS					
04	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	M, DO	SS					
05	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	M, DO	SS					
06	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	M, DO	SS					
07	0515		(C)Rec AO events fr Bde Doss	M, DO	SS					
08	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	M, DO	SS					
09	0610		(C)Fr Bde Doss: All Birds on weather hold until further notice.	DO, S-3	SS					
10	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO	SS					
11	0800		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO	SS					
12	0815		(C)From Bde, 38' Span bridge being pulled this morning-be out for approx 1hr. Bridge north of Bronco.	S-3, DO, CO	SS					
13	0825	0832	(C)Pass to Bde, APD#190: 170700-171800, APP. LTR. UL6446, IR7039, Purpose to locate Ele 40th Bn.	S-2, S-3, DO, M Journal, Bde, CO	SS					
14	0621	0855	(U)Weather, Cloudy with rain, winds, 15-25 Knot N-NE, little change through Wed. Temp H 77, L 73, Humid H95 L 75%	DO, S-3, S-4 ABCD Rm PDU	SS					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
15	0900		(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same		M, DO, Bde, Arty		DS
16	1850	0715	(C) Late report ref. item #45 on Journal 15 Nov 70. Black PJ's, Ho Chi Min Sandele- Had a NVA. poncho wrapped around his shoulder. Engaged at approx 10ft. He was approx 20 years old. Had a bill fold w/ money + pictures inside. Hair was of short military type. 1AK mag. Wire. Were coming down small branch of a large trail VC was moving in NE direction. Money approx 2000 piasters.		DO, Bde, S-2, S-3		DS
17	1000		(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same		M, DO, Bde, Arty		DS
18	1100		(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same		M, DO, Bde, Arty		DS
19	1110		(U) Utility Hrs. changed, 1445-1800 for 16 Nov.		DO, S-3, CO		DS
20	1150		(U) Cmdr's Forecast due daily to Bde NLT 1100, Op Plans due NLT 1300, Bde/Eads		DO, S-3, CO		DS
21	1200		(C) Bde Sitrep Neg, loc's changes RCH 606473, 587474/44A		M, DO, Bde, Arty		DS
22	1205	1200	(U) Commander's Forecasts and Daily Operational Plans for 161200-171200 Bde/Eads		DO, Bde, S-3		DS
23			(C) Request CA of D, Ext Attach for 170700 Nov 70. 1 AMC-rpt SJH 0630; 2 Guns, D Co- 5 ships, 108pax; attach-10 ships, 116pax, Reg 4140 Bde/Eads		DO, Bde, S-3		DS
24	1205		(U) Reg LOR for 17 Nov 70 for VR 0900-1000 1400-1500 report to SJH 0900+1400 Bde/Eads		DO, Bde, S-3, CO		DS
25	1220		(C) New dust off freq alternate 67.55 Primary stays the same. 46.90. message from Doc Control		DO, S-1, S-2, S-3, S-4, Arty, CO, A, B, C, D, Rcn, D4/21		DS
26	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's, changes, locations D4/21- 601419		M, DO, Bde, Arty		DS
27	1300		(C) Request air strike, AMF, grid-624541 known enemy base camp based on current 4/3 opns. Request beacon, AMF, grid-635356 known enemy route of march.		DO, S-3, Bde		DS
28	1300		(C) Request slick for leaflet drop, AMF, for 2 hrs, rpt SJH for leaflets and S-2 personnel. Drops, from vicinity 6030 south along Son Ve and Box UL 7030 LR 7328.		DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO		DS
29	1324		(C) New intell OP, effecture immediately, all enemy clothing will be backhauled, (continued)				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

03

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

1324

Cont Strip all bodies, keep individual clothing
separate from other intell, tag appropriately.
Pass to all CO's

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde
CO, A, B, C, D, Recon, D4/21

DS

30

1335

(C) From Bde, C-3 Rating 580540, 11 Nov 70
Unk VC Unit- 80 men- mission Unk. C-4 Rating
730335 to 735331, 14 Nov- 403Bn- 300 men well
armed. Mission unk. C-3 Rating 620485, 14
Nov Unk Bn of 21st reg. 6 200 men mission unk.
C-3 Rating 638612, 13 Nov, Co of C18- 40 men
mission harass hamlets around Nghia Hanh Hq.
D-4 rating 499463, 14 Nov, unk Co from 120 MF montan-
yards Bn.- 90 men- Wpns; 1-60mm mortar, 1-57
RR 1 machine gun. Mission to unite with other
units to collect food. C-4 Rating 725422, 14 Nov
Co of C219- 40 men- wpns 1-60mm motor- 2B40's
1 machine gun. Mission to establish base structures
in Northern Duc Pho.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO

DS

31

1350

(C) Request 8 lift ships for lake extraction
after CA of D4/3, 171200 Nov 70 to 171330,
lake PZ #1 762341, lake PZ #2 766322, lake
PZ #3 782335. 1AMC-rpt SJH 1130, 2 Guns-
Freq 4140, Fax 24 (recon 4/3 will manequin for
D4/3)

DO, S-3, Bde, CO, D, Recon

DS

32

1400

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's, changes, locations
1-1 601466, 1-2 593469, 1-3 609465, 2-3 610465
Recon: (44A) 587474, 82 602420.

R, DO, Bde, Art

DS

33

1400

(C) request AO EXT 1/20, SIG 171200 to 272400,
741390 to 700390 to 700426 purpose combat ops
for Recon

DO, S-3, Bde

DS

34

1405

1550

(C) AO EXT SIG 170800 Nov to 051800 Dec 70.
6027 S to Bde Recon Zone; E to Bde Recon Zone.
Passed to Bde 161455, Approving Init: Bde
Passed to Bde/Barth 161530, Schueller

DO, S-3, Bde, CO

DS

35

1440

(C) Event: 1st Sqd was moving to N.E. on
trail NE/SW when they spotted one V.C./NVA
on trail. Enemy was just walking behind tree
when spotted. Friendlies opened up with small
arms, frags. Enemy returned fire approx 10
rounds A.K. VC/NVA was carrying AK 47 had on
green shirt. Element did not notice what else
he was wearing. Enemy evaded to east Friendlies
swept through area and found nothing but 5lb
bag of rice. Trail was well used.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 01	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN DS635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	17 Nov 70	2400	17 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's and MAP's: A-581464, 1-606470, 2-593466, 593469, 3-612468, 614468, B-618480, 1-614486, 614484, 2-623472, 3-627464, 628462, C-57351611-592506, 595528, 2-582500, 589496, 3-593487, 593492, D-SJH, Ron-605470, 592474, MAP's-A-605469, 607470, 594466, 593467, 591470, 611468, 614469, 582465, 581463, 580463, 580464, 580465, B-617490, 618481, 619482, 610486, 627463, 630465, 611487, 616484, 613484, 617485, 621472, 621472, 621473, 623469, 624475, 622469, 625465, 628463, 627467, 629462, C-575506, 574506, 589508, 588507, 588509, 595509, 594508, 594507, 583501, 583502, 581500, 590496, 590497, 590495, 591488, 591486, 593493, 593490, D4/21, loc-605405, 1-616423, 612421, 2-619431, 619433, 3-606419, 602423.		DO, M	SS
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same		DO	SS
03	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same		DO	SS
04	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same		DO	SS
05	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same		DO	SS
06	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same		DO	SS
07	0515		(C) Rec AO events fr Bde Doss		DO, S-3	SS
08	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same		DO	SS
09	0620		(C) Fr Bde Ramsey: Weather Report-Cloudy with rain. Winds from NW and NE at 15 to 25 K's Temp-H-75, L-70 Humidity-H-100% L-90% Little chance thru Thursday.		DO, S-3	SS
10	0630		(C) Fr Bde Ramsey: All birds on weather hold at this time		DO, S-3	SS
11	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same		DO	SS
12	0725	0725	(C) To Bde Ramsey: 00 Expenditures of Rounds. 4.2		DO, S-3, Bde	SS
13	0800	0800	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same, Bde/Doss		DO, Bde	SS
14	0823		(C) Fr Bde/Doss, received URI's and IR's to date for Oct 70.		DO, S-2, S-3, CO	SS
15	0825		(C) Fr Bde/Doss: RF #169 on operations 0800-1400, 17 Nov- Grid 769425- 773424		DO, S-2, S-3, CO	SS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

02

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AV3F-BARK

LOCATION

LA SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

17 Nov 70

HOUR
2400

DATE

17 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0900		(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO	BS
17	0905	0905	(C)Request CA of D Co EXT of A + Ren to SJH, 180700 Nov 70. Bde/Doss	DO, S-3, Bde	DS
18	1000	1000	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same Pass to Bde/Eads	DO, Bde	DS
19	1100	1100	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same Pass to Bde/Schueller	DO, Bde	DS
20	1105		(U)Fr Bde: Eff, Immediately Americal Div. no longer exists: is now the 23d Inf Div.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	DS
21	1118	1118	(C)Pass to Bde/Eads: Beacon, mission #6209, call sign # Ring Neck 209, on sta 171030, off sta 171100; aborted- equipment failed: bird's radar failed to function properly.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	DS
22	1200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's changes, Co A-1-1 607471, 2-2 592469, 1-3 612470.	M, DO, S-3	DS
23	1219	1219	(U)Commanding's forecasts and daily Operational Plans for 171200-181200 Bde/Barth	DO, Bde, S-3	DS
24	1225	1331	(C)Pass to Bde, A Co CP 581465, unknown VC/NVA tripped trap at above coordinate. Results were 1 VC/NVA wounded who evaded to the south. An element followed enemy appr 200m through thick growth and found the following a blood trail, armbandage, 1 SKS w/following serial number: 7 greek symbol theta 7511K; it was in good condition with 1 round in chamber and a total of 10 rounds in the rifle. They also found 1 sandbag with 1 can of Ham+Eggs, 2 packets of cream and 1 packet of sugar, 1 GI sock with an empty Bressa can, 1 dog tag chain with P-38 on it, 1 cigarette lighter, zipper pull in Bradford, Penn. with inscription on both sides- one side read THU-HANG, the other XUAN-BIEM. Above element was told to back haul everything found a large tree broke blast of the trap. Bde/Barth	DO, S-3, Bde, CO	DS
25	1226	1226	(U)Request LOH 18 Nov for VR 9-10, 14-16 rpt SJH 0900+1400. Pass to Bde/Barth	DO, S-3, Bde, CO	DS
26	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's changes, Co A-1-1 607471, 2-1 604469, 2-2 592469.	M, DO, S-3	DS
27	1325		(C)Fr Bde/Barth: CO 14th Avn Bn to visit 11th Bde from 191200- 191630 Nov. Tentative Itinerary Bronco- Debbie- SJH- LIZ- 411 CO Newzeland Army Forces Fareast visit 11th Bde from 190750- 191100 Tentative Itinerary Bronco- Debbie- SJH- LIZ- 411	DO, S-1, S-2, S-3, S-4, CO	DS
28	1400	1355	(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same: Pass to Bde/Barth	DO, Bde	DS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03		NO. OF PAGES 4		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION LE SAN JUAN BS635382		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
			HOUR		DATE		HOUR		DATE	
			0001		17 Nov 70		2400		17 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS					
	IN	OUT								
29	1421	1421	(C)Spot Report:B Co,1st plt, 1st sq, at grid 613485 rec 3 M-79 rnds from unsef. Rnds landed 30-100 meters away. Arty initiated at 1145 firing 2 WP and 8 HE. B Co also eng w/M-79 firing 5 rnds. Element never had visual contact with enemy and ds checking area out at this time. Bde Eads	DO,S-2,Bde	SS					
30	1500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg,loc's:A-1-2:591467,2-2:590468, 2-3:615467, Ren(CP):604476	DO,Arty,M	SS					
31	1600	1600	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg,loc's same. Bde Barth	DO,Arty,Bde	SS					
32	1645		(U)Fr Bde: Blade time for 18 Nov-Util-0930-1130, 1300-1500, LOH-0900-1000, 1300-1500 Hooks-0830	DO,S-3,S-4	SS					
33	1700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg,loc's same	DO,Arty	SS					
34	1725		(C)Ref item 29-Checked area of engagement w/neg findings. Bde Eads	DO,S-2,Bde	SS					
35	1800	1820	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg,loc's change:A-580465, 1-1:609472,2-1:604469,1-2:591467,2-2:590469, 1-3:612470,2-3:615470,B-617477,1-1:615487,2-1:617484,1-2:623475,1-3:625465,2-3:630461,C-584507,1-1:587506,2-1:592509,1-2:581498,2-2:587497,1-3:590487,2-3:590492, Ren:1-1:604476, 1-2:586479,D4/21-605490,1-1:615425,2-1:611422,1-2:622428,2-2:620429,1-3:608421,2-3:608418, Bde Nettles	DO,Bde,M	SS					
36	1800		(C)Fr Bde Taylor:Weather Report-3 or more inches of rain expected in lowlands;5 or more in mtns.Cloudy w/rain. Winds fr NE at 6-15knots No change for tomorrow.	DO,S-3	SS					
37	1820		(C)Fr Bde Nettles:Intell-1)C-3 rating; 635567 to 630550,15 Nov. 1 Co. of 38 Bn-100 men well armed. Mission-to collect food gathered by GVN controlled areas.2)C-4 rating- 540426 to 550425; 15 Nov.Unk NVA unit-300 men,wps: 2-82mm mortars, B-40 and B-41's,2 mg's; Mission unk.3)C-4 rating;513450 to 510445, 15 Nov; Unk Bn of 21st Reg-200 men, mission unk.4)C-4 rating 778369 to 777360; 16 Nov ; unk unit of VC w/45 men well armed Mission- to(continued)							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION 12 SAN JUAN BS635382		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	18 Nov 70	2400	18 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's and MAP's: A-580465, 1-609472, 604469, 2-591467, 590469, 3-612470, 615470, B-617477, 1-615487, 617484, 2-623475, 627464, 3-625465, 630461, C-581507, 1-587506, 592509, 2-581498, 587497, 3-590487, 590492, Rcn-604476, 586474, D4/21-605430, 1-615423, 611422, 2-622428, 620429, 3-608421, 608418. MAP's A-581464, 580466, 581463, 603468, 591465, 591466, 592466, 589469, 591460, 613470, 611469, 612469, 615468, 614470, 614467, 607472, B-619473, 621475, 624475, 630462, 630460, 630461, 625466, 624466, 625464, 617485, 618484, 616487, 615488, 614487, 623467, 623465, 617476, 616477, 618477, C-580507, 578507, 587507, 586507, 593509, 582498, 580498, 582499, 580498, 587498, 588498, 587496, 590488, 591488, 589478, 590493, 591493, 590491, Rcn-605475, 587475						
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same	DO	SS				
03	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same	DO	SS				
04	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO	SS				
05	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO	SS				
06	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO	SS				
07	0505		(C)Rec AO events fr Bde Doss	DO, S-2	SS				
08	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO	SS				
09	0610		(C)Fr Bde Ramsey: Weather Report-Cloudy with rain continuing most of the day. Winds fr N, NE 12 to 22 knots. Temp, high-74, low-69 Humidity, high-100%, low-90%. Outlook- little change through Friday.	DO, S-3	SS				
10	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO	SS				
11	0702		(C)Fr Bde Ramsey: All birds are on weather hold until further notice	DO, S-3, S-4	SS				
12	0800	0805	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same, Passed to Bde/Doss	DO, Bde	SS				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS635382	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Nov 70	2400	18 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
13	0835		(C)Fr Bde/Retrans STA The Montazuma 142 rig will not be op today due to an equip failure 4/3 is to act as the NCS today.	DO, Commo	DS		
14	0900		(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO, M	DS		
15	0940		(C)Fr Bde/Eads: AO Ext for our information AO Ext in Irrp team #1&2. Grids: 6553-6853-6849-6549, DTG 190500-211800	DO, S-3, CO	DS		
16	1000	1006	(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same, Passed to Bde/Eads	DO, M, Bde	DS		
17	1002	1047	(C)Fr B Co 1st plt-1st sq, 615487: Rec 2 M79 Rds from 612487. Rds landed 30m from perimeter. Element now moving fr loc. Size enemy force-unk, unif-unk, fire by enemy, harassment. Bde/Eads	DO, Bde, CO	DS		
18	1035	1055	(C)Fr Bde/Eads: 4/21 req time ext on Box 21 until 192400. Approved by 4/3 Bn S-3. Bde/Barth CO	DO, S-3, Bde,	DS		
17	1045		(U)Fr Bde: V.I.P. visit by Col H.W.R. AINGE, CO Newzeland Army Forces has been canceled for 19 Nov. Bde/Eads	DO, S-3, CO	DS		
18	1100		(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO, M	DS		
19	1110	1110	(C)To Bde/Barth: At 181030, D Co 4/3 commenced move off SJH by foot, objective to reach new AO.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO	DS		
20	1119	1119	(C)Req LOH, 19 Nov 70 for TA, 9-1000, 14-1600, rpt SJH 0900&1400. Bde/Barth	DO, Bde	DS		
21	1128	1128	(C)To Bde/Barth: Req ext of B Co to Std dwn D.P. Ext of A&Ren to SJH 190700 Nov. 1 AMC, 2 guns, freq 4140, 8 lift ships.	DO, Bde	DS		
22		1142	(C)To Bde/Barth: CMA's forecast and Daily Operational Plans Report.	DO, S-3, Bde	DS		
23	1150	1205	(U)Fr Bn S-1, Red Cross, Lt Clement (last four svc#) 8125 is wanted in rear ASAP report to Bn S-1. Reason (step father has passed away - Not transmitted).	DO, A	DS		
24	1200	1200	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's changes as follows D4/21 1-2 616420. Bde/Barth	DO, M, Bde	DS		
25	1210		(U)Fr Bde/Barth: Message number 1, Mine Sweep Procedures.	DO, S-3	DS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

03

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

IZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

18 Nov 70

HOUR
2400

DATE

18 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1220	1220	(C)To: Bde/Barth: Reg beacon ASAP, grid 641465 known enemy base camp. Also 4/3 will accept any divergent beacon from 23rd Inf. Div. A.O. if available.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde CO	
27	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Reg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A- 1-3 613470.	DO, M	DS
28	1400	1400	(C)Bn Sitrep Reg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A- 2-1 605473, 1-2 595457, Co D- 641388, D4/21- 1-1 617421, 2-1 616420. Bde/Pads	DO, M, Bde	DS
29	1500		(U)Bn Sitrep Reg, loc's same	DO, M	DS
30	1600	1600	(C)Bn Sitrep Reg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A- 1-606475, 608472, 2-593467, 3-613471, Co B- 617476, 1-616488, 619480, 2-624470, 624470, 3-627461, 628462, Co D- 642382, 1-641386, 2-648382, 3-648387, Bde-644-604476, 44A-595473, D4/21- 605430, 1-615423, 611422, 2-622428, 620429, 3-609417, 608418. Bde/Barth	DO, M, Bde	DS
31	1700		(U)Bn Sitrep Reg, loc's ch's as fol, D4/21- 1-613421, 609423, 2-622429, 623428, 2-3 610417.	DO, M	DS
32	1555		(C)Fr Bde Barth: SIA B-4 rating. At grid 715374, 15 Nov, unidentified VC unit. Strength 150. Well armed. Mission--attack Ho Duc, Duc Pho, gun pacification. (late entry)	DO, S-2, CO	SA
33	1735		(U)Fr Bde Diaz: Weather report--cloudy, isolated rain showers, winds 8-15 knots from north.	DO, S-2, CO, Bn	SA
34	1800		(C)Bn Sitrep Reg, loc changes: Co B CP 645682, 1-641375, 2-648386, 3-648393.	DO, M	SA
35	1500	1800	(C)Late entry: Co A 2-1 Reports loss of 1 M-16 rifle at grid 594470, approx time 1500. Signed to Smith, Anthony (NMN), SVC#450-64-2543. Plt leader: same as above. Rank: SFC. Circumstances of loss--while enroute to NDP, EM lost footing while crossing swiftly moving stream. Weapon slipped into lower section of stream at approx waist depth. Attempts were made for 30-40 min to locate weapon. Search had neg results. Passed to Bde/Nettles. (wpn#867337)	DO, S-2, S-3, CO Bde	SA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						01		5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN B 6353B2		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	19 Nov 70	2400	19 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's and MAP's: A-580465, 1-606475, 608472, 2-584470, 591469, 3-614467, 615467, B-617476, 1-618482, 621475, 2-624474, 3-625466, 628462, C-583506, 2-588505, 593508, 2-580497, 586498, 3-591486, 591492, D-648383, 1-641385, 2-646387, 647387, 3-648388, Rcn-604472, 596473. MAP's: A-583466, 581462, 580465, 615470, 614472, 613469, 607471, 606474, 615468, 614467, 616467, 593469, 591470, B-617477, 616477, 618476, 625467, 626467, 629462, 627463, 630462, 623474, 623473, 625474, 624475, 624473, 618481, 619482, 617483, 621477, 622478, 622479, C-581507, 581506, 587507, 586507, 593509, 592509, 582498, 582499, 580499, 587498, 588498, 587496, 590488, 591488, 591488, 589497, 590493, 591493, 590491, D-640385, 642385, 641389, 647387, 648383, 647388, Rcn-604475, 598474. Loc's: D4/21-605430, 1-613421, 609423, 2-622429, 623428, 3-609417, 610417.	DO, M	SS				
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO	SS				
03	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO	SS				
04	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO	SS				
05	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO	SS				
06	0450	0450	(C)Sent Weather report to Bde Ramsey	DO	SS				
07	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO	SS				
08	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO	SS				
09	0615		(C)Fr Bde Ramsey: Weather Report-Cloudy with light rain. Winds-from the NE at 10-15k Temp: High-74, Low-71. Humidity: High-95%, Low-80%. Outlook- Some improvement through Saturday. Birds on weather hold	DO, S-3, S-4					
10	0700		(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO, F					
11	0800	0800	(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same Bde/Barth	DO, F, Bde	SS				
12	0900		(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO, F					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 02	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	19 Nov 70	2400	19 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
13	0835		(U) Late entry Fr Bde/Doss: Typhoon Patsy, presently in Phillippines is moving W 15 knots towards the China Sea. 2 days from now expected to be 200 miles to east of Chu Lai moving to the west. Suspect increase of cloudiness and rains. Due to start tomorrow.		DO, S-2, S-3, S-4 CO, A, B, C, D, Ren, D4/21	DS
14	0840		(U) Late entry Fr Bde/Doss: RPD/192-DIG 200700 to 201800 UL 6445, LR 7138. Mission: support opns planned in area. Disapproved Lt Prevas due to prox of friendlies.		DO, S-3, Bde, CO	DS
15	0920	0920	(U) Req ext of B Co to std down D.F. Ext of A Co & Ren to SJH, 200700 Nov 70. Bde/Eads		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	DS
16	0950	1035	(U) To Bde/Eads: Ref #39, 18 Nov 70. Weapon with same serial #867337 was found at grid 594473 at 0940.		DO, S-3, S-4, Bde, CO	DS
17	1000	1000	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same Bde/Bde		DO, N, Bde	DS
18	0915	1040	(U) To Bde/Eads: Col. Isani landed SJH 190915. Departed 1045.		DO, Bde, CO	DS
19	1040		(U) Fr Bde/BFC: Message number 1, INFO on (403D Sapper Bn).		DO, S-3	DS
20	1050		(U) Fr Bde/Anderson: Subject: Typhoon Patsy Condition: 4 effective now expected date to hit Duc Pho 21 Nov 70 late. Winds: 50 knots or greater expected MR1 Da Nang south. Loc. 900 knotical miles E-SH OS Da Nang moving W at 15 knots. Pass to Co's		DO, S-2, S-3, S-4 CO, A, B, C, D, Ren	DS
21	1052		(U) Fr Bde/RIT: Message number 2, Subject: Operation Holly.		DO, S-3	DS
22	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol- Co B-617476, 1-617476, 2-621474, 3-625464, Co C-579507.		DO, N	DS
23	1120		(C) Fr Bde/Barth: Effective upon the movement of D4/21 (grid BS 605430) into the A of 4/21, CO 4/3 release OPOON D4/21.		DO, S-3, CO	DS
24	1140	1140	(C) To Bde/Eads: Req IOM for Vlt 20 Nov 09-10 14-1600 rpt SJH 0900&1400.		DO, S-3, Bde, CO, DS	
25		1140	(C) To Bde/Barth: CMDR's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans Report.		DO, S-3, Bde	DS
26	1200	1200	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol- Co A-582465, 1-611473, 3-611473, Co D-2-641385, 3-645391, Ren 44A-604472. Bde/Barth		DO, N, Bde	DS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION IZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
27	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol- Co B- 2-617476, Co D- 1-643384, 2-649389, 3-649390, Rcn- 44-604476		DO, M		DS
28	1400	1400	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same Bde/Bads		DO, M, Bde		DS
29	1455	1455	(C) To Bde/Barth: last IZ D 4/21 at 191308 at above DTG unit ceased to be opcon to 4/3 Inf.		DO, S-2, S-3 Bde, CO		DS
30	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co D- 1-648388, 2-649389, 3-649390.		DO, M		DS
31	1515		(U) Fr Bde/RTT: Message number 3, Storm Warning/ Resupply Priorities.		DO, S-3,		DS
32	1517	1517	(U) To Bde/Bads: Col. Insani arrived SJH: 191432, departed: 191505.		DO, Bde		DS
33	1600	1600	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co D-1-651388, 2-651388, 3-650393. Bde/Barth		DO, M, Bde		DS
34	1645	1706	(C) To Bde/Nettles: while on mission in A.C. #61 engaged and killed one VC/NVA, W/WPN AK 47. Enemy looked like he was wearing US field jacket. WPN was destroyed. Grid 625516.		DO, Bde		DS
35	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co D- 650383, 1-650390, 650390, 3-650396, 650394, Rcn-(44A-)609476.		DO, M		DS
36	1715	1725	(C) To Bde/Nettles: Recon 4/3 closed on SJH DTG 191715 by use of utility bird. First LZ 191430 last LZ 191715 pqa 24.		DO, S-3, Bde CO		DS
37	1715	1730	(C) While on patrol, 1st sqd 2d plt, Co B, at grid 582494 DTG 191700, was moving on well used trail to west when found a hootch 8x10. Approx 6 months old. Signs of recent use--est 2-3 days. Large enough to sleep 5 people. Hootch made of bamboo and elephant grass. 5 meters west of hootch was a bunker 8x8 large enough to sleep 5 people. In bunker was 1 pr black P.J. one SKS rifle (serial #not legible due to age) in poor condition. Also was fresh cut vegetation in area. Will mech tonight and destroy tomorrow. Passed to Bde/Nettles.		DO, S-2, S-3 Bde.		SA
38	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's changes as follows: C Co 1, 588504, 588508, 2 582494, 586497, 3 587487, 587488, D Co 649382, 1, 650391, 2 650389, 3 650396, 650394, Rcn SJH.		M, Do, Bde, Arty		DS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Nov 70	2400	19 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
39	1815		(U) Blade time from Bde, Utility 0930-1230, 1400-1600 LOW 0900-1000, 1400-1600, Hook, 0830.			DO, S-3, CO, S-4	RP
40	1900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Finals Loc for Bn. A Co CP 582462, 1, 602476, 605475, 2 585468, 578458, 3, 609471, 613473. B Co CP 616477, 1st Plt 618481, 623477, 2nd 624471, 3rd 624467, 627463. C Co CP 580506, 1st Plt 586505, 588508, 2nd 580494, 586497, 3rd 587487, 587491. D Co CP 649382, 1st 650391, 2nd 651389, 3rd 650396, 650394.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
41	1925		(U) Rec'd fr Bde Req for A.C # 61 Same 200500-202000 Pass to Minh Long. Passed back to Bde from Minh Long at 191950, Friendly proximity 1000 meters East. Bde/Pack.			Do, Bde, S-3	RP
42	1930		(U) From Bde Weather report. 1. Typhoon Patsy is currently located 900 knotical miles E/SE of Danang. Moving west at 15 knots and current indications are that it will land late 21 Nov 70 Vic Duc Pho. Winds at 50 knots or greater. Will affect military region 1 from Da Nang South by 21 Nov. 2. 23rd Inf Div Establish typhoon/tropical storm conditions for area- eff 190900 Nov 70. 3. Units take appropriate actions prescribed in par 3 annex B to plan. This phase I. 4. Report completion of actions specified in par 3C and or 3D of annex B2 of OPLAN 17-70 to 23rd Inf Div relief coordination centre by fastest means available.			DO, S-2, S-3, CO.	RP
43	2000		(U) Record: Conversation between Cpt Fletcher assist S-3 Bde and Maj. Frakes Bn S-3. APD mission, Night hawks and air cav boxes will be approved at Bn level. Bn will submit friendly unit locations of units located in the requested boxes. Bn does not have authority to disapprove any boxes.			Do, S-2, S-3, CO.	RP
44	2015		(C) From BATO. NDP's 558261, 477345, 552323.			DO, BDE, ARMY	RP
45	2020		(U) From Bde/Avn, CA of B Co approved for 0800, 9 slicks, A Co approved ASAP 1 AMC, 2 Guns, 9 slicks. AMC Bird will report 30 min. prior. From Bde/Pack.			DO, S-3, CO, A, B.	RP
46	2035		(U) Rec'd Intel from Bde/Nettles.			DO, S-2, S-3, CO	RP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

05

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

12 SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Nov 70

2400

19 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

47 2045

(U) Rec'd fr Bde, Bde Loc's. Bde/Nettle M, DO, S-3, Artv

RP

48 2100

(U) Bn sitrep Neg, Loc's Same

M, DO, Arty, Bde

RP

49 2200

(U) Bn sitrep Neg, Loc's Same

M, DO, Arty, Bde

RP

50 2300

(U) Bn sitrep Neg, Loc's same

M, DO, ARTY, Bde

RP

51 (C) JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf continues search and clear operation in AO extension 13 and 16. Ref Item # 20 Typhoon Patsy Condition 4 effective date to hit Duc Pho 21 Nov 70. Ref Item # 29 CO 4/3 Inf Released D-4/21 at 191308 back to parent unit. Ref Item # 34 Warlord was working A.C. Box #61 engaged and killed 1 VC/NVA, w/Wpn AK-47. Wpn was destroyed. Ref Item # 36 Rcn closed SJH at 191715 by use of utility bird. Ref Item # 37 1st sqd 2d plt C Co at grid 582494 191700 found a hootch 8X10 large enough to sleep 5 people. also a large bunker 8X8 large enough to sleep 5 people, fd in bunker 1 pr black P.J. and 1 SKS rifle in poor condition. Neg of further importance occurred.

RP

52 2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED

DO,

RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Nov 70	2400	20 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
01.	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: loc's same, MAP'S A Co 600476, 607473, 606475, 610471, 609470, 614472 612473, 577458, 582467, 586468, 581463, 582463, 582465. B Co 618482, 617483, 618480, 615476, 617477, 656478, 624466, 624465, 620468, 626467, 628462, 626464, 626464, 624469, 622476, 624418, 623477, 623471, 620472, 623472, 625471, C Co 577506, 582506, 585507, 585506, 585509, 588507, 581495, 579494, 582494, 587497, 585497, 586498 586487, 588491, 588490, D Co 650395, 650390, 650392, 649393, 649389, 650391, 650389, 650382,				
02	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc's same.	M, DO, Bde, Arty		RF	
03	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc's same.	M, DO, Bde, Arty		RF	
04	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc's same.	M, DO, Bde, Arty		RF	
05	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc's same.	M, DO, Bde, Arty		RF	
06	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc's same.	M, DO, Bde, Arty		RF	
07	0530		(C) Received AO Events from Bde/Doss	DO, S-3, S-2,		RF	
08	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc's same.	M, DO, Bde, Arty		RF	
09	0600		(U) Weather report from Bde partly cloudy to cloudy. Winds from the N.W. 10-15K. Temp: High 77 Low: 71, Humidity: High 90% Low 70%, outlook through Sunday, increasing clouds and rain. Bde/Ramsey	DO, S-3, CO, all Co		RF	
10	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, Arty		RF	
11	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A- 590475, 1-607477, Co B- 617475, 1-617475, 617475, 2-617475, 617475, 3-625465, 625465.	DO, M, Arty		RF	
12	0820	0820	(C) To Bde/Doss: 200815 1 lift ship went down grid 680391. Engine failure bird tipped over and landed neg personnel injured.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO		RF	
13	0834	0834	(C) Req, APD, ASDA to completion 5140 N along Song Ve to 6148, 1000 N to each side. Pass to Bde/Doss	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO		RF	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	20 Nov 70	2400	20 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
14	0835	0835	(C)Req LOH for VR 21 Nov 09-1000 14-1500 rpt SJH 0900&1400. Bde/Boss	DO, S-3, Bde, CO	DS				
15	0835	0850	(U)Fr Bde/Anis: Typhoon Patsy currently E-SE of Chu Lai moving W at 15 knots. Maximum winds 85 knots. At 0700 21 Nov storm will be 60 knotical miles E-NE of Quin Nhon. Maximum winds 65 knots. Landfall will be vicinity Quin Nhon noon tomorrow. Increasing cloudiness tonight. At 2400 winds 10-20 knots by 0700 21 Nov winds will be 30-35k. Rain should start after 2400 tonight. Pass to C&D	DO, S-2, S-3, S-4, CO, A, B, C, D, Ren	DS				
16	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc's same	M, DO, Arty	MR				
17	0915	0915	(C)To Bde/Eads: Col. Isani landed SJH 200845 left SJH 200905.	DO, Bde, CO	DS				
18	0932		(U)Fr Bde/JHS: Message number 1, Fire Support Planning. (RTT)	DO, S-3, CO	DS				
19	1000	1020	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, CO B-3-680391, 680391, Co D-650382, 1-651389, 651389, 2-651389, 651389, 3-650396, 650396, Co A-580464. Bde/Eads	DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS				
20		1021	(C)To Bde/Eads: CDR's forecast.	DO, S-3, Bde	DS				
21	1050		(C)Fr Bde/Hawkins: Box 21 4/21 has expired. We are free to use AO for our own operations.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	DS				
22	1054		(C)Fr Bde/Annis: Received, pass word code 21st-30th Nov.	DO, S-2	DS				
23	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co D-650381.	DO, M, Arty	DS				
24	1110	1110	(C)To Bde/Hawkins: A Co Extraction to SJH. 1st PZ DTG 200800 last IZ DTG 201035. B Co Extraction to Bronco 1st PZ DTG 200805 last IZ DTG 201110.	DO, Bde	DS				
25	1110		(C)Fr Bde/Eads: AFD #193 was flown today, with neg. results.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	DS				
26	1115	1115	(C)To Bde/Eads: Ref #12 downed lift ship extracted 20 1030 hrs. 4/3 troops extracted 20 1100 from area of accident.	DO, Bde, CO	DS				
27	1120		Fr Bde/Boss: AFD #196, 210700-211000, UL 6347, LR 7139. To confirm location of 403rd Sapper Bn. and element of the 21st NVA Reg. Also support oper within 515 valley. Clear/ Preves Negative free fire multiple friendlies in area chack with 4/3 prior to mission.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	DS				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

03

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

IZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Nov 70

2400

20 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1200	1200	(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same, Bde/Barth	DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS
29		1202	(C)To Bde/Barth: Daily Operational Plans Report.	DO, Bde, S-3	DS
30	1202	1202	(C)To Bde/Barth: CO 4/3 departed SJH arrived Bronco 1000.	DO, Bde	DS
31	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co D-651389, 1-650381, 650381, 2-651389, 651389, 3-650396, 650396.	DO, M, Arty	DS
32	1400	1415	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co C 1-587504, 588507, 2-2-584494, 3-586487, Co D-1-655381, 655381, 2-652391, 652391. Bde/Barth	DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS
33	1410	1410	(U)To Bde/Barth: Bn CO Arrived, back to San Juan Hill.	DO, Bde, S-3	DS
34	1427	1427	(C)While moving toward their MAP, C Co 3rd Plt, 2nd Sq. at grid 585489, DTG 201405, found 8 sleeping positions and 1 letter torn into pieces. They pieced it together and it was in Vietnamese. They will send it in. Three of the sleeping positions were under rocks, 4 were lean-tos, and the other was simply some grass thrown over some branches. There were three trails in the area each running north to south. In the area of the sleeping positions they also found fresh Ho Chi Minh tracks. Element plan to: mech the area tonight. Bde/Barth	DO, Bde, S-2, S-3	DS
35	1435		(C)To Bde/Anderson: A 4/21 at 201144 at 818277 engaged 2 NVA- 1 NVA KIA w/ruck sack and document identifying him as part of the 403 Sapper Bn. The other one Evaded to W w/ heavy blood trail. Had a tracker dog team lead them to a recent used area. 4/21 will be CA a PIR in area.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	DS
36	1450		(C)To Bde: Drop 140,000 leaflets, mission started 1400, completed 1440, UL 5953 E-to 6453, S-to 6443, E-to 7043, S-to 7040, W-to 5940, N-to 5953. Bde/S-2	DO, Bde, CO	DS
37	1500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co D-1-658381, 658381, 3-646400, 646400	DO, M, Arty	
38	1515	1515	(U)To Bde/Anderson: Bn CO left SJH 20 1445.	DO, Bde	DS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
04

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

LOCATION

IZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Nov 70	2400	20 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1600	1601	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co C-2-1-586507, 2-576492, 3-584487, 584489, Co D-656388. Bde/Adas	DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS
40	1615		(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy: Blade time for 21 Nov 70. Utility Bird: 0700-0900, 1600-1800, LOH: 0900-1000, 1400-1500. Hook: 0830.	DO, S-2, S-3, S-4 CO	DS
41	1630		(U) Fr Bde/Cpt. Fletcher: Co B will have a man come down to give them mines&booby trap class barring weather condition. Should arrive DTG 210930 and give class at DTG 211000. This info passed to XO by Bde.	DO, S-3, CO, XO	DS
42	1625		(U) Late entry, Fr Bde/Diaz: 11th Bde is now in condition 2 at this time.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, CD	DS Co's
43	1635		(U) Fr Bde/Anderson: Typhoon Patsy 420 miles East of Chu Lai moving W at 14 knots changing direction at midnight S.W. direction. Expected to hit between Quin Nhon and IZ English winds expected up to 60 knots.	DO, S-2, S-3, S-4, CO, CD Co's	DS
44	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co D-2-656392, 3-646401, 647398.	DO, M, Arty	DS
45	1800	1800	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co D-656388, 1-656382, 656382, 3-645401, 645401. Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, M, Arty	DS
46	1800		(U) Fr Bde/Taylor: Typhoon Patsy is currently 400 miles East of Chu Lai and moving West at 14 knots. Expected landfall at 1600 tomorrow, between IZ English and Quin Nhon. Bde Pno expects gusts of plus 40 knots.	DO, S-2, S-3, S-4, CO, CD Co's	DS
47	1810		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: There will be no birds tomorrow, do to werther.	DO, CO	DS
48	1810		(C) Req for a AED Mission for tomorrow UL 6231 E to 6931 S to 6926 W to 6226, with all other intel that is available on that area From the Bn S-2	DO, Bde, S-2, S-3	RP
49	1815		(C) Fr Bde to be passed to Minh Long: Air Cav. Box #61 210500-212000, UL 5755, LR 6851, Cleared Minh Long, W.S.R (Appr. initials) Passed to Bde/Nettles 201824	DO, Minh Long, Bde	RP
50	1900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's Changes as follows: D Co 657388, 1-656384, 2-657394, 3-643406. M, DO, Bde, Arty		RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

05

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AYDN, BARK

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Nov 70

2400

20 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

51

1906

(U) Rec RTT message, Subject MACV Recon
school, From Bde.

DO, S-2, S-3.

RP

52

1914

(U) Received From Bde MATO NDP's

DO, S-2, S-3 ARTY

RP

53

2000

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, DO, Bde, Arty

RP

54

2100

(U) Weather Report fr Bde, Typhoon Patsy
will land fall at 2203 20 miles south of Ta
Nagin, Chu Lai winds from 30 to 35 knots Gusts
up to 50 knots, Day 21 steady wind 15-20 knots
from 211900 to 221900 expected 4 " of rain
along coast & 8 " to 12 " in mountains. We
are now in condition 3 by order of G-3. Bde/

Nettles, DO, S-2, S-3 RP

55

2135

(U) Rec'd from Bde , All Bde Loc's.

M, DO, S-3, CO

RP

56

2200

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's Same

M, DO, BDE, Arty

RP

57

2300

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's Same

M, DO, BDE, ARTY

RP

58

(C) JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Bn con't search & clear operations in AO.
Ref Item #12 1 lift ship went down w/engine failue Neg injury. Ref Item
#15 Typhoon Patsy currently E-SE of Chu Lai moving W at 15 Knots.
Ref Item #24 Extraction of A Co complete at 201035, and the extraction
of B Co to Bronco complete at 201110. Ref Item #26 downed lift
ship extracted 201030. Ref Item #34, C Co 3rd Plt 2nd sqd fd 8 sleeping
position and 1 letter torn into pieces. Ref Item #42 Bde under weather
condition #2.

59

2400

(U) CLOSED JOURNAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT FRANKS, Maj., Inf., S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

01

NO. OF PAGES

1-6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF/BARK

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Nov 70

2400

21 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

01

0001

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same. MAPS

M, DO, Bde, Arty

RP

02

C Co 577506, 582506, 585505, 588504, 584510,
584500, 576492, 579495, 574497, 585497, 584495,
585487, 585486, 583486, 584490, 584489. D Co
644404, 656394, 656388, 657389.

M, DO, Bde, Arty

RP

02

0100

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, DO, Bde, Arty

RP

03

0200

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, DO, Bde, Arty

RP

04

0300

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, DO, Bde, Arty

RP

05

0400

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, DO, Bde, Arty

RP

06

0440

(U) Rec'd AO events Fr Bde/Doss

DO, S-3, CO, S-2

RP

07

0500

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, DO, BDE, ARTY

RP

08

0600

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, DO, BDE, ARTY

RP

09

0700

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

DO, M, BDE, ARTY

RP

10

0700

(U) Weather Report- Increasing cloudiness
this morning, turning to rain this afternoon.

Wind 20 knots this morning, 20 to 30 knots
this afternoon from the northwest. Temp H-75

L-70, Humd H-95% L-75%. Out look through
Sunday, decreasing winds. Fr Bde/Ramsey

DO, S-2, CO

11

0735

(C) Fr Bde/Ramsey: From engineers,
route #1 closed from 211100-211500 hrs. to
bridge #107.

DO, CO

12

0755

(U) Fr Bde/Doss: Ref #13, DTG 200034.
AED req, disapproved because the area was too
small.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde,
CO

13

0800

0800

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same Bde/Doss

DO, M, Bde, Arty

14

0900

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same as fol, CO
D- 1-656385, 2-655398, 3-645403.

DO, M, Arty

15

0900

0905

(C) Fr Bde to MACV: received dustoff request
urgent. 1 VN injured by generator explosion
(non-hostile). Passed to Doc Control. Dustoff
complete DTG 210925.

DO, CO, S-5, BDE

RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

02

NO. OF PAGES

2-6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARH

LOCATION

IZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
21 Nov 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
21 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

16

0905

(U)Fr Bde/Annis: Tropical storm Patsy is currently 180 miles NNE of Chu Lai. Center winds are 45 knots. It's moving West at 14 knots. At 1900, Patsy will be 10-15 miles from Chu Lai. At 2100 it will hit the coast North of Chu Lai winds 1200-2400 will be from 30-35 knots with gusts up to 45 knots. Bronco will have 20-25 knots winds with gusts to 35 knots. Rain from 211200-221200 will be 2-4 inches in lowlands and 6-8 inches in mountains. Normal tides of 5-8 feet will be 10-12 feet during the storm.

C, D
DO, S-2, S-3, S-4, CO DS

17

0945

1104

(C)Fr Bde/Eads: AFD 197, DTG 220700-Completion, UL 6738, LR 7729. Purpose: To confirm location of 403rd Sapper Bn and 40th Bn. Clear Lt. Prevas.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO DS

18

1000

1000

(C)En Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co D- 1-656386, 2-658408. Bde/Eads

DO, M, Bde DS

19

1100

(C)En Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co C- 1-591498, 585498, 2-579495, 586495, Co D- 1-657387, 2-667413, 3-643403.

DO, M, Arty

20

1115

0857

(C)late entry: Req time extension on AO Box 13, 5751-5749-5849-5848-6048-6051- start from 212400-222400 unit has emergency food stockpile for storm- will not be able to move from area as of yet. Passed to Bde/Boss 210857, cleared Minh Long: WSR Appr. initials at 211025, cleared 4th ARVN/Cpt Boo, Bde MSG Hawkins 211115 Nov.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO DS

21

1117

1117

(U)Fr Bde/Eads: CO and S-3 made liaison visit to Bato and Gia Vac. No particular problems noted other than commo w/Gia Vac. Will be looked into by Sig Off. Visit made 20 Nov.

DO, S-2, S-3, Commo
CO, Bde DS

22

1130

(C)Req AO extension in Bde/Rcn. DTG 230600-282400, Grid 6127-6125-675250 along Bde/4th Div bound- 680252-680304 W and S along bound to start. Bde/Barth

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO DS

23

1153

1153

(U)Req latest location for 173rd units in Bde Rcn zone AO ext. Req all intell gathered by 173rd in that area to date. Req above ASAP. Passes to Bde/Barth. 173rd DTG 170800 to 241500 UL 6027 UR 7527 South to 173 AO. Bde/Barth 211145

DO, S-3, Bde, CO DS

24

1130

(C)late entry: Req LOH 22 Nov for VR 09-10 & 14-16, rpt 3JH 0900 & 1400. Bde/Barth

DO, Bde DS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
05

NO. OF PAGES
3-6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Nov 70	2400	21 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25		1130	(U)late entry: To Bde/Barth: CMDR's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans Report.	DO, S-3, Bde	DS
26	1200	1200	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co C- 1-593491, 589502, 2-585498, 589493, 3-589482 Co D- 2-668413, 3-646406. Bde/Barth	DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS
27	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co C- 2-1-593489, 2-592496, 588475, 3-595478, 592488, Co D- 1-559389, 3-645407.	DO, M, Arty	DS
28	0945	1315	(C)late entry: Fr Bde/Eads: AO Ext req fr 4/21 DTG 220600- Completion Eagle Flight operations 8032-7732-7727-8127- NW of AO Boundary- Start. Purpose: Eagle Flight Operations. Approved Maj. Frakes after conversation with Cpt. McCloud.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO, M	DS
29	0945	1315	(C)late entry: Fr Bde/Eads: AO Ext req fr 4/21 DTG 220600- Completion Eagle Flight operations, UL 7438 LR 7935. Purpose: Eagle Flight operations. Approved Maj. Frakes after conversation with Cpt. McCloud.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO, M	DS
30	1200		(C)late entry: Fr Bato/Inco: 6551 suspected Hospital known booby traps and Hootches in area. Just west of Box had contact in vic 5627, UL 6231, LR 6926.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	DS
31		1325	(C)To Bde/Barth: On daily AO event & 11th Bde location to 4/3 please add 173rd event & locations.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	DS
32		1355	(C)To Bde/S-2: Req AFD box 127 22 Nov IR become 8025 in place of 7729. Req NH asap UL 6030 IR 7124 if approved req box#. Bde/Eads 211400 disapproved box would be too large for accuracy submit AFD box for 23 Nov Bde/Maj. Hojo.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	DS
33	1400	1400	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co D- 3-650405. Bde/Eads	DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS
34	1408	1437	(U)To Bde/Anderson: Col. Insani arrived SJH, departed 211437.	DO, Bde	DS
35	1443	1443	(C)To Bde/S-2: Req AFD 23 Nov 70, UL 7530, IR 8025, req box# for mission if approved. Bde/Eads	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	DS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

04

NO. OF PAGES

4-6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

IZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Nov 70

2400

21 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

36

1449

(C)To Bde/Barth: Reg AO Ext DTG 230600-
282400, UL 5955 LR 6348, also Maj. Frakes reg
National Police to coincide with beginning
of our extention pass to Maj. Brown.

DO, Bde, CO

DS

37

1500

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co
C- 2-1-594483, 2-598476, 595473, 3-602477,
603477, Co D-657390, 1-656388, 2-673414,
669411.

DO, M, Arty

DS

38

1524

(C)Fr Bde/Barth: Dao Tinh Pho Nghia ass.
chief captured 20 Nov 70, by Co C 1/20 Inf at
at 748437, 1400 hrs. Following info. has been
gathered: grid 744354 code name T-6 there is to
be a meeting at this village cadre to discuss
rice gathering operation. Possibly be higher
than district level and may include cadre from
main forces and NVA units in the area. Subject
was vague about this. Subject Dao Tinh at Duc Pho
district headquarters.

village

DO, S-2, CO.

SA

39

1554

(U)Fr Bde/Annas: Patsy 110 nautical
miles E/NE off Chu Lai.

DQCO

DS

40

1600

1600

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co
C- 1-588478, 593482, 2-596477, 3-606474, 604486,
Co D-659391, 1-660388, 2-673414, 670409, 3-
650407. Bde/Barth

DO, M, Bde, Arty

DS

41

1600

(C)Fr Bde/Maj. Brown: Ref #36, elements
of 4th ARVN 1000m North of grid 51. Will be
leaving 23rd Nov. Maj Brown will discuss with
Maj. Frakes later.

DO, S-3

DS

42

1700

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co
D- 1-661388, 3-662410, Co C- 2-3-604475.

DO, M, Arty

DS

43

1735

(U)Fr Bde/Cpt. McCloud: Blade time for
tomorrow: Utility 0700-0900, 1600-1800.
LOH 0900-1000, 1400-1600.

DO, S-3, S-4, CO

DS

44

1738

1730

(C)Fr Bde/Nettles: AC #61- same 220500-
222000, pass to Minh Long disapproved NPZ-
pending operation in A.O. in immediate future.
Pass to Bde/Nettles

Minh Cong, M
DO, S-3, Bde, CO,

DS

45

1800

1800

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co
C-4-587505, Co D-661391, 1-665388, 2-673413,
670407, 3-658419. Bde/Nettles

DO, M, Bde, Arty

DS

46

1810

1810

(U)To Bde/Nettles: Ref #22&23, disregard
4/3's req for 173 ARN Bde loc in Bde Rcn zone.
Disregard AO ext req for opn in Rcn zone.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde,
CO

DS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

05

NO. OF PAGES

5-6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LE SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Nov 70

2400

21 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

47

1815

1825

(C) Fr Bato/Lnco: AO Extention for Bato
for mission in Box #9 UL 5242, UR 5542, LB 5238,
IR 5738, DTG 220500 to 261800. Approved by
Lt. Prevas. Bde/Nettles

DO, S-3, Bde, CO

RP

48

1900

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's changes as follows:
G Co 580506, 1-587477, 593482, 2-595475, 595473,
3-609472, 604475. Rest Same.

M, DO, BDE, ARTY

RP

49

1920

(U) Rec'd fr Bde Intell Report.

DO, S-2, S-3,

RP

50

1930

(U) Fr Bde Disapproval on APD Box 197.
BDE/Diaz.

DO, S-2, CO, S-3

RP

51

1940

(C) A O extention for IRRP #2, DTG
230800-to 282400, 5946 to 6246 to 6243 to
5943 to start. Disapproved by Maj Frakes Bn
S-3.

DO, S-3, BDE.

RP

52

1945

(C) Finals loc's to Bde. A Co San Juan,
B Co Brenco, C Co 580506, 1-587477, 593482,
2-595475, 595473, 3-609472, 604475, D Co 661391
1-663388, 2-673413, 670407, 3-658419, 656413,
RCN S_n Juan.

M, DO, Bde, Arty

RP

53

2000

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Zrty

RP

54

2000

(U) Req a CA for A/4-3, 5 slicks, 2 guns,
1 Eno bird report to SJH. BDE/Nettles
CA Approved By Bde, 8 Ships, from/LP Pack.

DO, Bde, S-3

RP

55

2013

(C) C Co CP at 584505, 211658 spotted 5
VC in open distance of 900 meters. V.C. wearing
black P.J. 2 had rucks could not see if they
had weapon. V.C. was moving north at the time
spotted. Arty from minh long called (1705
first round) fired one W.P. ten H.E. the CP
also fired its 81mm (nine H.E) at V.C. patrol
set in after indirect ~~ix~~ fire with neg results.

Bde/Nettles

DO, S-3, Bde.

RP

56

2020

(U) Rec Night loc fr BATO.

DO, S-3, M,

RP

57

2100

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

58

2125

(U) Rec Bde Loc's from Bde.

M, DO ARTY S-3

RP

59

2200

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, DO, Bde, Arty

RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

06

NO. OF PAGES

6-6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S/2-S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
 AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
 BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Nov 70

2400

21 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

60

2300

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.

M, DO, Bde, Arty

RP

61

2350

(U) C Co Had one Mech go off. will search
 area in the morning. Bde/pack

DO, S-3, S-2,

RP

62

JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Bn will con't search & clear operations in AO.
 Ref Item # 15 rec'd req for dust off for 1 VN injured by generator
 explosion. Reg fr BA TO. Ref Item # 16 Tropical storm Patsy at 1900
 is 10-15 miles from Chu lai. at 2100 will hit the coast North of Chu
 lai. Ref Item # 38 Received Intel from Bde. Nothing of further importance.

90

63

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT FRAKES, Maj., Inf., S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Frakes

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
01

NO. OF PAGES
1-7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF/BARK

LOCATION
IZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Nov 70	2400	22 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same. MAP's C Co 577507, 581506, 586407, 592480, 593483, 594483, 594475 588477, 596476, 595471, 594471, 596473, 610472, 609471, 609473, 601476, 605476, D Co 653418, 673412, 674413, 657414, 655411, 664391, 665390.	M, DO, Bde, Arty	RP
02	0050		(U)Rec RPT Message from Bde.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	RP
03	0100		(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	M, DO, Bde, Arty	RP
04	0200		(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	M, DO, Bde, Arty	RP
05	0300		(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	M, DO, Bde, Arty	RP
06	0400		(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	M, DO, Bde, Arty	RP
07	0500		(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	M, DO, Bde, Arty	RP
08	0500		(U)Rec fr Bde, Bde AO Events.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	RP
09	0555		(U)fr Bde/Hamsey: Weather, mostly cloudy w/rain showers. Winds SE 10-15 knots temp H 75 L 70, humidity H 95% L 75%. Outlook thru Tuesday increasing rain.	DO, S-3, S-4	DS
10	0600		(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	M, DO, Arty	DS
11	0700		(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	M, DO, Arty	DS
12	0800		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A- 1-721339, 2-759343, 4-735371.	M, DO, Arty	DS
13	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co D- 1-671388, 2-3-656413.	M, DO, Arty	DS
14		0900	(C)To Bde/Doss: PZ#1 0700 SJH 1st plt. IZ#1 0710 721339. PZ#2 0715 SJH 2d plt. IZ#2 0725 759343. PZ#3 0755 SJH 4th plt. IZ#3 0805 735371. PZ#4 0730 SJH Cpt 3rd IZ#4 0745 Bronco. A Co CA Data	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	DS
15	0905	0915	(C)fr Bde/Bads: Apd mission #199, DTG 230700 to 231800 fr 5846 to 6547 to 6544 to 5640 to 5544 to start. Enemy infiltration routes into Long Ve. Clear Lt. Prevas. Bde/ Lockhart.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	DS
16		0905	(U)To Bde/Bads: Bde CO arrived SJH at 0845 and left 0905.	DO, Bde	DS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						02		2-7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF/BARK			IZ SAN JUAN B 635382		FROM			TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	22 Nov 70	2400	22 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
17		0955	(C)To Bde/Lockhart: Admin move B Co to SJH Ext C Co to Std down. B Co: 3 Hook series 100 pax, C Co: 6 lift ships 114 pax, 1 ANC rpt SJH 0930 2 guns/req 3575.			DO, Bde		DS	
18	1000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A- 1-728339. Bde			DO, M, Bde, Arty		DS	
19	1008		(U)Fr Bde/RTT, JES: Message number 1, Security of mail.			DO, S-3, S-2, CO		DS	
20		1026	(C)To Bde/Barth: CMDR's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans Report.			DO, Bde, S-3		DS	
21		1055	(U)To Bde/Gilroy: Req LOH for VR 23 Nov 9-10 & 14-15 rpt SJH 0800 & 1400.			DO, S-3, Bde, CO		DS	
22	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co D- 1-672388, 672388.			DO, M, Arty		DS	
23		1135	(U)To Bde/Hawkins: Bde CO arrive 221115, left 221140. Commanding General arrive 221111, left 221135.			DO, Bde, CO		DS	
24	1200	1235	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A- 1-732342, 4-741369, 738363. Bde/Eads			DO, M, Bde, Arty		DS	
25	1207	1245	(C)While on patrol D Co 3plt 2nd sq, at grid 663413, one personnel step off trail to let element pass by. In doing this personnel stepped on a booby trap, (pressure release, Chicom) the booby trap was under the ground in a ditch 1 personnel recieved multiple frag wounds to left leg & foot. Urgent dust off requested at 221123 and completed at 221137. Man was taken to 23rd med, Duc Tho. The size of the crater was 12" deep 36" across. Bde/Allen. (SSG Aldridge, David N. 554-64-3742)			DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO		DS	
26	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A- 1-732343, 2-752350, 748350, 4-743368, Co D- 1-672390, 2-678418, 678405, 3-663413.			DO, M, Arty		DS	
27	1310	1345	(C)Co A 2plt 2nd sq at grid 751350, found 10 1&2 man foxholes approx 3x2'x2' deep, very old- and shower neg signs of recent activity. Was loc on a ridge line. At one time they did have over head cover but the weather had destroyed over head cover. They did destroy. Bde			DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO		DS	
28	1400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-1-732344, 733345, 2-752350, 748350, 4- (cont)						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

03

NO. OF PAGES

3-7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

13 SAN JUAN
DS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Nov 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

22 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

28

(cont) 745362, 737362, Co C-580506, 1-597477,
2-597477, 3-604476, Co D-665396, 1-673390.

DO, N, Bde, Arty

DO

29

1400

1500

LATE ENTRY (C) Co C 2nd pl 1st sqd at grid 594471, DTG 220845,
3 VC/NVA were moving down trail (North) on a
well used trail & detonated mech. Result- 3
VC/NVA KIA. KIA #1. 20yr old- 1NVA pistol belt-
GI bayonet 6 AK-47 rounds- black shirt- green shorts-
neg shoes- rice knife- neat short hair-cut.
KIA #2. 20yr old- green shorts & shirt- plastic
bag w/viet lighter- no shoes- neat short hair
cut. KIA #3. 15yr old- flowery pattern type shirt-
blue shorts- no shoes- neat short haircut-
friendly element was in N.L. when Mech Det
and sent patrol to Recn area. Element used fire and
movement to advance on enemy position and 1 GI
was wounded from frag or grenade fragment.
Element was not sure if they were receiving
fire. Dustoff called 221005 completed 221100.
Wounded in ankle- not serious. 21 round arty
fired (HE), 2 rounds W.P., as blocking fire.
Bde/annas (Stone, Patrick J. 385 92 4501)

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CW

30

1415

1500

LATE ENTRY (C) Co C 3rd pl 2nd sqd at grid 604476, DTG 220616,
a mech detonated. At first light element went
to Recn area with following results: 5 VC/NVA
KIA. Also saw VC/NVA w/ruck and WPN. Engaged
and wounded him but he evaded to east along
stream bed. Element pursued but with neg results.
He left behind one ruck sack and an AK-47 w/3rd
Mag. Another Mech Det. At 0850 with neg results.
The VC/NVA had on: KIA #1. GI pistol belt-
NVA canteen- Vietnamese knife & sheath. Ho Chi
Minh sandals- clean cut hair cut black P.V.-
20yr old. KIA #2. 20yr old- green shorts
black tops- brown belt, leather w/gold star-
Chi Chom grenade- GI canteen & cup & cover-
viet poncho- no- Chi Minh sandals. KIA #3.
Female, 22yr old- black P.J. green blouse-
white bra- french medical resupply kit w/
various medical sup. KIA #4. 20yr old- black
P.J.- no shoes- poncho (viet)- blue tourniquet on chest
KIA #5. Female 20yr old- dark complected
(montanyard maybe)- black P.J.- pack w/s lbs.
rice- 1 GI canteen- 1lb salt- Viet poncho. (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 04	NO. OF PAGES 4-7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	22 Nov 70	2400	22 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
30			(cont) Also in area was 16 ruck sacks with: 5lbs cooked rice- 5lbs unpolished rice 1lb rice seeds- 2 pieces IBM paper- 80 bobie pins- 12 tubes tooth paste- 1 box paper for tobacco- 1 box carbon paper- 3 NVA helmets- 1 Ho Chi Minh sandal- 24 bars french soap- 1 roll cigarette paper- 32 BA 30's- 27 pieces nylon rope 15' long ea.- 1 canvas GP strap- 18 packets black thread 12 rolls ea packet- several bottles small pink pills & several bottles liquid medication- one roll commo wire 20' long- 8 rolls black cloth 30 yards ea.- 44 1 lb. bags of salt- 1 bag button- 2 bag tea- 1 bag narcotics- 1 bag s/a ammo 5.56 200 approx.- 5 cans gun cleaning oil- 1 Chi- chom grenade- 3 plastic container w/RPG boosters- Ruck sack straps & graph paper- 300 lbs. rice unpolished- paper w/Viet writing- kitchen utensils- can of lub oil- 2 blasting caps short fuzes- several plastic poncho- 1/4 lb. C-4 1/4lb gun powder- ten packets noodles 1lb ea- 7 rice eating bowls 5"x4"-ruck sack full rubber bands and small flashlight bat- cloth for Med. purposes- 5 cans milk- 10 lbs salt- 1 ruck various medical supplies- 3 wallets with various notes 2 lbs of lead- Misc. Med supplies. Bde/Annex DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO DS			
31		1410	(C) Late entry: To 4th Avn & Binh Long/ MACV: Req time extension on box 13, 5751-5740-5849- 5848-6048-6051-start, 222400-232400, 4th Avn- Approved Lt. Day, Minh Long- Approved MFZ. Bde/Lockhart		DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO, K, Minh Cono	DS
32		1430	(C) To Bde/Lockhart: Req CA of B 231000 Nov 70 and ext of C to Std down, 6 Lift ships, 1 AMC rpt SJH 0930, 2 guns, freq 41.40. Bde/ Nettles 221530, corrections.		DO, Bde, CO	DS
33		1440	(C) Bde/Bads: AED req for today BL6231 IR6926 was disapproved.		DO, S-2, Bde	DS
34	1445	1510	(C) D Co 3rd plt 1st sq, at grid 666417, found a 105 rd booby trapped with a trip wire with a plug sticking out. It had been there appr 2 weeks was well covered with sod grass. It was found on an old trail running east-west. They will blow it with their own ordinance. Bde/Hawkins		DO, Bde, S-2, CO	DS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 05	NO. OF PAGES 5-7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION IZ SAN JUAN BS635382		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					0001	22 Nov 70	2400 22 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A- 2-1-737344, 2-2-748350, 4-744365, 737360, Co C-587498, Co D-668394, 1-674391, 674391, 2-683419, 679407, 3-666417, 666417.	DO, M, Arty	DS		
36	1500	1505	LATE TRY (C) Ref #61, Co Co 3rd pl 1st sqd, at grid 606474, 2 VC/NVA walking down trail, well used, moving South when Mech detonated- 2 KIA. KIA #1. 25yrs old- long black hair- blue pants & shirt- 2 hammocks- 1 sack w/2 extra blue shirts- one Viet poncho- GI flashlight- wallet w/notebook 5 letter written in Viet- wearing white Ho Chi Minh sandals. KIA #2. 20-21yrs old- short black hair- black P.J.- black Ho Chi Minh sandals- notebook 2 letters Viet- 1 ink pen- one entrenching tool- 4 rockets RPG or B-40- the first VC/NVA was found 0715 and on later recon of area found 2nd KIA 0850. Bde/arnas	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	DS		
37	1506		(C) Fr Bde/Lochart: APD #1962197 Neg hot spots.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, M	DS		
38	1600	1600	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co D- 1-675391, 675391, 2-687419, 681407.	DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS		
39	1615	1629	(C) A Co 2pl 1st sq. at grid 753347, DGM 221605, had one mechanical ambush detonate. Result 1 VC KIA. VC was wearing black trousers & black shorts. There was a trail running S-W. When checking the area they spotted one more VC wearing same type clothing. He was engaged however evaded to the South. He was carrying 2 round cylinders made of banana stalks. Bde/Taylor	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	DS		
40	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's A Co 4 sq 745365 D Co 669395, 1-678392, 2 688418, 683408, 3-673427 M, DO, Bde, Arty				
41	1726		(U) A Co CP CA EXXXXXX fr Bronco to 747357, PZ #4 1710, IZ #4 1724 Bn Co with CP Bde/Nettles.	DO, Bde, S-3	RP		
			XXXXXXXXXXXX				
42	1729		(U) Blade time for 23 Nov 70: Utility 0930-1130, 1600-1800, LOH: 0900-1000, 1400-1500, Hooks: 0830	DO, S-3, S-4	RI		
43	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's A Co 747357, 3-747357, D Co 1-680392, 682392, 2-688417, 683408,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

06

NO. OF PAGES

6-7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Nov 70

2400

Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

43

CON'T

D Co 3 674425, 673427.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

44

1900

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

45

1930

(C) Rec Ba To Loc H.L. C38A 536384, AMB
540387, PL42D 540323, 69th Reg Amb 554316,
Ba To District amb. 568340, 565337.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

46

1950

1956

(C) A Co 2nd plt 1st sqd at 1715 at grid
751352 1 NVA tripped a mechanical ambush
at above coordinates. Result 1 NVA KIA. He
had on a green uniform, had a pack papers, a
bush hat, a wallet with 17,000 piasters, a timex
watch, tobacco, canned food, canned milk, poncho
candy, notebook with notes, and a hammock. He
had a pair of trousers in his pack. He had
no weapon or ammo. He took full blast of
mech and his trousers were imbedded into his
body. Everything will be backhauled with exception
of trousers imbedded in body.

Do, Bde, S-2, S-3

RP

47

1500

(C) Late Report. A.O. extention Dis-
approved 4th Arvn- Nothing north 51 grid.
UL-5559, LR 6448.

DO, S-2, S-3, Co

RP

48

2000

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

49

~~2020~~
2020

(C) Air Cav Box 60 DTG 230500-232000
UL 6634, LR 7727, App. Bde/Nettles.

M, Do, Bde, S-3, Co

RP

50

2200

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's, Final. A Co
746353, 1-757356, 738351, 2 753350, 748350, 3-
744355, 746353, 4 737360, B Co Bronco, C Co
CP 587476, 1 594483, 590481, 2 593475, 594478,
3-601475. D Co 668394, 1- 680392, 682392, 2-
688417, 683408, 3-674425, 673427, RCN SJH.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

51

2228

(U) Rec Bde Loc's fr Bde/Nettles

M, Do, S-3, Co

RP

52

2300

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

53

2345

(C) Passed to Minh Long fr Bde APD
Box 198. 230500-232000, Also Air Cav Box 61
Cleared by Minh Long. Bde/Nettles.

Minh Long, Bde.

RP

54

JOURNAL SUMMARY : 4/3 Bn con't operation in Bn A.O. Ref Item # 25
D Co 3 plt 2nd Sgd had 1 US WIA by Dooby trap. Ref Item # 27 C o A 2 plt Con't

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO 01	NO. OF PAGES 1-5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/3-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF/BARK			LOCATION IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	23 Nov 70	2400	23 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
01	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same. Maps. A Co, 739354, 740357, 735357, 740351, 750351, 750352. 753349, 753348, 753347, 746346, 749343, 751348, 738360 737361, 737364, 736360, C Co 595483, 595482, 591432, 590482, 594474, 593473, 596478, 595478, 600476, 600474, D Co 669394, 679392, 680391, 683392, 682393, 688413, 689418, 683409, 684408, 674404, 673428.					
02	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RF			
03	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RF			
04	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RF			
05	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RF			
06	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RF			
07	0513		(U) Received A.O. Events fr Bde/Doss	Do, S-3,	RF			
08	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RF			
09	0645		(U) Fr Bde: Weather Report: Partly cloudy to cloudy. Winds SE and NE, 10-22 knots, temp H 77 L 70, humid H 95 L 75 outlook through Tuesday mostly cloudy. Bde/Diaz	O, S 2, S 3, Bde, Co	DS			
10	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	M, DO, Arty	DS			
11	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	M, DO, Arty, Bde	DS			
12	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co C-584476, Co D-670395, 1-687392, 687392, 2- 687420, 683405, 3-674418, 674418.	M, DO, Arty	DS			
13	0930	0956	(C) Bato MF- C-38-A, at grid 535392, DTG 230800, while element was on an Amb. Engaged 1 VC/NVA with small arms. Enemy personnel was moving E-W. Results 1VC/NVA WIA-CIA. 1 Carbine CIA. (4/5 passed dustoff req, req dustoff 230843 complete 230930.) Bde/Hawkins					
14	1000	1000	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same. Bde/Hans	M, DO, Bde, Arty	DS			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02	NO. OF PAGES 2-5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Nov 70	2400	23 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15	1020	1110	(C)Fr Bde/Eads: AO Ext req for 4/21 DTG 240600 to end of Eagle Flight opns, 794320 to 770320 to 770270 East to AO boundary for Eagle Flight opns. Approved Maj. Frakes, pass to Capt McCloud.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	DS		
16		1050	(U)To Bde/Eads: CMDR's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans Report.	DO, Bde, S-2, S-3, CO	DS		
17	1100		(C)En Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A- 2-1-741347, 2-753350, 756350, 3-744354, 4-716365.	DO, M, Arty	DS		
18	0950	1117	(C)late entry, fr Bde/Eads: AO Ext for LRRP's DTG 250700 to 302400 UL 5157 LR 5554, to be passed to Minh Long. Reg clearance MPZ 231115.	DO, Bde	DS		
19	0200		(C)late entry: fr Bde/Hawkins: AO Ext box 27 UR 6351, LL 6048, granted by Cpt Boo/4th ARVN and Lt. Pack, 11 Bde, DTG 230000-282400.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, B	DS		
20		1120	(C)To Bde/Eads: Ext of Ren to SJH, DTG 241700, 2 lift ships, 2 guns, lift lead rpt SJH 1630 Ireq 55.05	DO, Bde, CO	DS		
21		1125	(C)To Bde/Eads: Req LCH 24 Nov for VR 09-10 14-15 rpt SJH 0900 & 1400. Resubmit CA of B Co & ext of C (foundrobin) for 24 Nov exactly as req yesterday for 23 Nov.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO	DS		
22		1145	(C)To Bde/roe: 2nd sqd 2nd plt C Co extracted to Bronco for special std, first PZ 231030, last LZ 231130.	DO, Bde, CO	DS		
23	1200	1200	(C)En Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co C- 1-598488. Bde/Eads	DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS		
24	1115	1442	(C)ref item #46: DTG 221715, A Co 2pl 1stsq, at grid 751352, DTG 231115, the following things were found today after checking area again 1 NVA pistol belt bandages GI ruck sack straps, 1 hypo needle and 1 US flashlight with piece of paper with writing on the inside. These things were found in a bush next to where they found the KIA. The KCS said the paper said something about 25 VC- this was all he was able to get across due to limited English vocabulary. All things found will be backhauled. Bde/Chad (Item #24, late entry)	DO, S-2, Bde, CO	DS		
25	0950	1104	(C)late entry: C Co 1stpl 1stsq, at grid 598488, DTG 230950, element spotted (cont)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 03	NO. OF PAGES 3-5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	23 Nov 70	2400	23 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25			(cont), 7 VC in open at 598488. At 0955 they spotted 8 more in the poen. They were 600 meters from above element and it appeared that some were wearing packs. They could not tell if they had any weapons. Artillery was initiated at 1000 as a blocking force. An Air Cav was requested at 1000 and Warlord 23 & 26 were on station at 1034. Warlord's reported finding some bunkers. Above element will search the area. (Bde/Annis 231104) Warlords came on station 1034 and inserted their blue legs along with C Co element. They searched the area thoroughly with negative results. The Warlords did spot 1 VC/NVA evading to a woodline to the North. He was engaged but neither Warlords or blue leg elements could find him. Warlord blue legs and above element were inserted at 11:15 and Warlord blue legs were extracted at 12:35. Artillery fired 4NE and 2WP. The ground element from this unit continues to sweep through the area, SW of Arty impact area. 1300 hrs spotted two VC with packs. They were engaged and two VC dropped their packs and evaded to the SW. They left a fresh blood trail and are currently checking this area out. 1 pack was a sandbag with 25 lbs of rice and corn. The other was an NVA poncho containing 2 sets black P.J's and 1pr. Ho Chi Minhs. (Bde/Annis 231325)			
26	1217	1430	(C)Fr Bde/Lockhart: AO Ext for LRRP #2 250800 to 301800, 720360 to 750360 to 720330 to start. Disapproved LTC Coast. Bde/Fads		DO, S-3, Bde, CO	DS
27	1300		(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.		DO, M, Arty	DS
28	1400	1400	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-746350, 1-739345, 742350, 2-751351, 2-3-746350, 4-746364, Co C-1-598489.		DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS
29	1450	1542	(C)6/11th B Bat/Cpl Miller, at grid 588396, DTG 231450, while scanning area w/telescope, spotted 4 people w/pack, neg head gear, (wearing black PJ) moving up trail towards woodline to the NE. Engaged w/Arty. Personnel evaded to NE in woodline, results unk. Bde/Hawking		DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	DS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04		NO. OF PAGES 4-5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION LA SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
30		1245	(C) Late entry: To Bde/Bads: APD #1982 199. Results: hot spot loc at grid 658409. Reported to us at DTG 231245 by Arty liaison actions firing Arty on hot spots.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO BS					
31	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A- 2-1-741347, 3-753352, 4-757363, Co C-584467.	DO, M, Arty	BS				
32	1535		(C) Fr Bde/Gillroy: Blade time for 24 Nov. Utility 0930-1130, 1600-1800, LOH 0915- 1015, 1400-1500, Hook 0830.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO	BS				
33	1600	1600	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-1-741345, 741347, 3-742352, 4-747359, 737360, Co C-1-594483, 594478, Co D-669395, 1-690395, 685398, 2-690418, 685403, 3-674425, 673427. Bde/Lockhart	DO, M, Bde, Arty	BS				
34	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-2-2-752348, Co D-1-687395, 683395, 2-691416, 686403, 3-665424, 666426.	DO, M, Arty	BS				
35	1722		(U) Fr Bde/J.D.: Weather for 24 Nov 70 Cloudy to partly cloudy skies, possible misty rain, wind: 8-15 knots fr NE, temperature will remain the same.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	BS				
36	1800		Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	M, DO, Bde, Arty	R-				
37	1830		(C) A Co 2 plt 2 sqd at 231000 at 749351 had a mech detonate. Results 1 VC KIA personnel was moving n to a down trail - wearing black PJ Ho Chi minh sandals, 1 pistol belt, 1 VC type 2 canvas bags w/vc poncho inside one. The other one neg articles. 1 ace bandage (VC Type) neg pack or wpns. another one evaded to South up a trail. set up a mined amb to see if personnel would return-did not return. Did not engage because personnel was to far away.	Do, Bde, S-3, S-2	RP				
38	1840		(C) Requested mining incident from Rcn A D Co 3/1. Delta 6 KIA 2 WIA, Rcn 4 WIA, results fr a booby trap. Day 23 at 1315 grid 565755 had 1 US WIA resulting from booby trap.	Do, S-2, S-3, Co	RP				
39	1900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co 746350, 1-742344, 737347, 2-Bronco, 752348, 3-742352, 746350, 4-747359, 736359, B Co Bronco, C Co 584467, 1-595485, 594477, 2-595485X 601474, Con't						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 05	NO. OF PAGES 5-5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
Con't			Bronco, 3- Bronco, D Co 668395, 1-687595, 683395, 2-691416, 687400, 3-668425, 668427. Rcn San Juan Hill.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
40	1905		(U) CA for tomorrow was approved for B Co 1400 w/C Co Rcn 1700. Bde/McCloud.	Do, S-3, Co, B, C, Rcn	RP		
41	2000		(U) Received loc's from Ba To.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
42	2050		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
43	2030		(C) C Co 3-1 and 3-2 ele presently at IZ Bronco special std down. PZ 1640, IZ 1800 A Co 2-1 ele presently IZ Bronco special std down PZ 1600, IZ 1620. Bde/Nettles	Do, S-3 Bde, Co	RP		
44	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc's same	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
45	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
46	2220		(U) Rec'd fr Bde, Bde Loc. Bde/Nettles	M, Do, S-3, Co	RP		
47	2245		(C) Fr Bde, A C # 60 Same, A, C, # 61 4972, to 5172, to 5170 to 5564, to 5560 to 4960 to start, Minh long approved with modification AND 199 same time frame 240500-242000. Bde/Nettles	Do, S-3, Bde	RP		
48	2250		(U) Rec'd Intel fr Bde/Nettles.	Do, S-3, S-2, Co.	RP		
49	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
50			JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Bn Con't Oper. tion in Bn A, O:: Ref Item # 13 Bato MF-C-38-A engaged 1 VC/NVA results 1 VC/NVA KIA W/Carbine. Ref Item # 25 C Co 1 plt 1 sad spotted 15 VC W/Packs Called in Arty also Warlords inserted their blue legs and all made sweep of area w/neg results. Ref Item # 29 Cpl Miller at grid 588396 spotted 4 people w/packs called arty all evaded to wood line. results unk. Ref Item # 37 C Co 2 plt 2 sad had one mech detonate. Results 1 VC KIA. Ref Item # 38 4/3 Reg mining incident from D Co & Rcn 3-1 Results: 1 Co 6 US KIA, 2 US WIA, Rcn 4 US WIA Reason Booby trap. Nothing of further importance.		RP		
51	2400		CLOSED JOURNAL		RP		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT FRANKS, Maj., Inf., S-3				SIGNATURE <i>Robert A. Franks</i>			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES of 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/2-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK			LOCATION IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	24 Nov 70	2400	24 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
01	0001		(O) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same. MAP'S A Co 746352, 746350, 741345, 741343, 743344, 737346 735347, 737343, 749351, 750347, 753347, 755346, 741353, 742353, 748359, 747360, 747342, 746366, 738360, 737361, 737359, 736360, C Co 585467, 583466, 597480, 596481, 596477, 596476, 600476, 599476, D Co 668396, 667395, 687396, 682395, 684395, 691417, 692416, 686403, 687402, 665423, 667427, 668428.				M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP
02	0045	0045	(C) A Co 4th plt 1st s _{nd} had one mech X go off; due to darkness, they will check the area tomorrow. Bde/Pack.				Do, Bde, S-3, S-2		RP
03	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.				M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP
04	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.				M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP
05	0200	0200	(C) From Ba To, Gia Vuc at 373403 got 1 VC KIA & CIA'd 1-AK-47, At 373377 1- detainee. Passed to Bde/Doss				Do, Bde,		RP
06	0203	0203	(C) Fr Ba To: Rec'd Intel, Passed to Bde/Doss				Do, Bde, S-2		RP
07	0205	0203	(U) Fr Ba To: ARVN commander wants to interrogate POW dusted off AM 23 Nov 70. Bde/Doss				Do, Bde		RP
08	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.				M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP
09	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.				M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP
10	0450		(U) Rec'd fr Bde, A.O. Events. Bde/Doss				Do, S-2, S-3, CO		RP
11	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.				M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP
12	0500		(U) Weather report fr Bde. Variable cloudiness with occasional rain showers. Winds N.W. N.E. 10-15 Knots. Temp: H-78, L-72 Humid: H-95, L-75. Outlook through wed. little change.				Do, S-2, S-3, CO		RP
13	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.				M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP
14	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.				M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP
15	0500	0600	(C) Late entry: C Co CP spotted campfire or flashlight at grid 598464, DTG 240500. (cont)						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02	NO. OF PAGES of 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN DS 635382	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Nov 70	2400	24 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
15			Engaged with 22 HE 105 from Minh Long. Req Helix to check out area. 4.2 report 5 mission 65 HE 1 WP. Bde/Ramsey	DO, Bde		DS	
16		0740	(C)To Bde/Diaz: Co A, 4plt, 1sqd, had mech detonate at grid 747360 at 231935. Checked in AM Neg findings.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO		DS	
17	0800	0800	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co C-596476, 1-584467, 584467, 2-584467, Ren-628388. Bde/Doss	DO, M, Bde, Arty		DS	
18	0815	0831	(C)Fr Bde/Doss: 4th ARVN's, AO req 240600- 292400, UL 6652 IR 7246. Approved LTC. Coast.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, M		DS	
19	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Ren-617388.	DO, M, Arty		DS	
20	0919	0950	(C)Fr Bde/Barth: APD #201, DTG: 250700-251800, grids: 6446-7046-7145-7140-6440-start. Purpose, to locate infiltrating units in 515 valley. Clear neg free fire check with 4/3 prior to mission for friendly loc's. Cleared by Lt. Prevas. Passed to Bde/Barth.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO		DS	
21	0919	0952	(C)Fr Bde/Barth: APD #202, DTG: 250700-251800, UL 6437 IR 7131, purpose to locate elements of the 403rd Sapper Bn. Clear Lt. Prevas check with 4/3 prior to mission. Bde/Barth.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO		DS	
22	0920		(U)Fr Bde/Cpt Fletcher: Bde req that Gia Vuc make an overlay of Gia Vuc control fire zone. Someone from Bde will be coming out to pick it up early PM Nov 24. (Hand carried to Gia Vuc via. Bn Sig Off)	DO, Gia Vuc/Macv, CO		DS	
23	0925	1011	(U)Fr Bde S-2/Cpt Hannon, to Macv/Ba To Pass on to Ba To: Regarding their req to interrogate prisoners that were dusted off 23 Nov. Bde wants Ba To people to go through their own higher channels if they want to interrogate them. Their higher and 11th Bde should do the coordinating. 2 personnel dusted off are in Duc Pho, one in Chu Lai. Ba To/EJ3	DO, S-2, S-3, CO Ba To/Macv		DS	
24	1000	1000	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-1-744344, Co C-2-1-598474, 2-598478, (cont)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04	NO. OF PAGES of 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION 12 SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
					0001	24 Nov 70	2400 24 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
30			She had 1 AK 47 with 20 rounds in banana clip, a homemade pack containing 1 pr black PJ's, 1 NVA flashlight, 1 NVA poncho, 1 piece of cloth 1 bra, 1 extra pr Ho Chi Minhs. 3rd KIA: was an NVA male, age 20, wore NVA green fatigue jacket and trousers. He also had a GI pistol belt, a GI first aid packet, one empty and one full AK 47 banana clip, 2 chicom grenades--1 homemade and one factory made, 1 bar GI soap, 1 pr GI socks, 1 one-lb bag of polished rice, 1 bag of gray powder (use unknown), 5 razor blades, 1 non electrical blasting cap (enemy type), GI T-shirt 1 pr black underwear, several plastic bags, 1 of which contained 1 piece of silk cloth, 1 page of the 9 Nov. Newsweek magazine. He was wearing Ho Chi Minhs. All things will be backhauled. Passed to Bde/Hawkins			DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO		BS
31	1200	1200	(U)Bn Sitrep Reg, loc's same. Bde/Barth			DO, M, Bde, Arty		BS
32		1200	(U)to Bde/Barth: CDR's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans Report.			DO, S-3, Bde, CO		BS
33		1217	(U)transmit round robin CA & Ext B & C 4/3 for 25 Nov commencing 1000: all else same. Reg LOH 25 Nov for VM 09-10 & 14-15 rpt SJH 0900 & 1400. Passed to Bde/Barth			DO, S-3, Bde, CO		BS
34	1220		(U)fr Bde/Maj Moncho: Be advised there is a commo security inspection going on. Check security procedures on communication. From now until 7 Dec 70 there will be a team available to to teach classes on security. This will be for entire SJH, including arty, for people concerned, including RTO's, commo personnel, RTT, and others interested. You S-2 to arrange date with Maj Moncho on 24 Nov.			DO, S-2, CO		BS
35	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Reg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-1-747346, 748342, 2-2-745357, 4-732357, Co B-2-2-677400, 3-665411, Gen-A-601407.			DO, M, Arty		BS
36		1346	(U)to Bde/Lockhart: Into Additions, Daily Operational Plans Report.			DO, Bde, CO		BS
37	1349		(U)fr Bde/Lockhart: Intell, S-2 ratings, at 604468 there is a hospital called the B-25 hospital. The hospital has 2 doctors, 20 medics, 10 nurses, and 60 patients.			DO, CO		BS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 05	NO. OF PAGES of 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AYDF-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	24 Nov 70	2400 24 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	0845	1456	(C) Late entry: Fr Gia Vuoc/MACV; Rangers at grid 393333, DTC 240845, moving South when approximately 50 enemy soldiers moving fr West to East fired on them. The enemy broke contact and continued moving to the East. Friendlies returned fire with M-16 and M-60. No artillery or mortars were employed. Gunships were used for a short while. Friendlies had one person (VN) medevaced with stomach wounds. Dustoff was called at 0930 and completed at 1120. The enemy wore shorts of mixed colors and white shirts. Some had packs. They estimate the enemy had 30 small arms. 70th Rangers pursued enemy with negative results and then continued their mission. To Bde/Barth			DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	SA
40	1400	1400	(C) Bn Sitrep Reg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-2-1-749341, 3-742349, 2-4-733352. Bde/Barth			DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS
41	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Reg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-1-750348, 750340, 2-2-747360, 3-741348, 4-747360, 730342, Co D-1-687395, 684395, 2-688416, Rcn-(44)-621399.			DO, M, Arty	DS
42	1600	1600	(C) Bn Sitrep Reg, loc's ch's as fol, Co D-667397, 1-687399, 682397, 2-690408, 677420, 3-665408, 665408. Bde/Barth			DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS
43	1600		(C) Fr Bde/Gillroy: LOH 0915 to 1015, 1400 to 1500, Utility 0700 to 0900, 1300 to 1500, Hook 0830.			DO, S-3, CO	DS
44	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Reg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-745349, 1-752349, 751339, 2-2-748361, 3-741347, 745349, 4-748361, 733341, Co D-2-689408, Rcn-(44)-619401.			DO, M, Arty	DS
45		1705	(C) To Bde/Echols: Req air strike ASAT grid 602471, known enemy base area 23 Nov 64/3 spotted numerous lights in area 24 Nov. Helix 34 concurred likely base area 24 Nov Bn Co Vn'd concurred likely base area 22 Nov C 4/3 KIA's believed to have come from area. Bde/Echols			DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	DS
46	1718		(U) Extraction of RCN "A" element & Sensor TIF team, First PZ 1713, LZ 1715, Bde/Nettles.			Do, Bde, S-3, S-2, CO	RP
47	1735		(U) Req ext of RCN, Bde/Nettles			Do, Bde, S-3, S-2	RP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 06	NO. OF PAGES of 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDE-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Nov 70	2400	24 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
48	1800		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's A Co 745349, 1-752349, 751339, 2-Bronco, 748361, 3-741347, 745349, 4-748361, 733341, C Co 584467, 1-594477, 595479, 2-592476, Bronco, 3-Bronco, Bronco, D Co 667397, 1-687399, 681397, 2-688407, 3-666407, RON No change.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RF
49	1900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's A Co 745349, 1-752349, 751339, 2-Bronco, 748361, 3-741347, 745349, 4-748361, 733341, B Co Bronco, C Co 584467, 1-594477, 595479, 2-592476, Bronco 3- Bronco, D Co 667397, 1-687399, 681397, 2-688407, 677400, 3-666407.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RF
50	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RF
51	2018		(C) Rec'd Message No 03, Subject: Change of frequency for RTP Operation.			Do, S-3, Co,	RF
52	2030		(U) Fr Bde, CA Request approved 251000 6 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC. Bde/Nettles.			Do, S-3, Co, C Co	RF
53	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RF
54	2100		(C) Fr Bde, Req APD# 202 250600 to Comp. 7628 to 8028 to 8326 to 8726 to 8726 to 8724 to 7624, APD # 201 6446 to 7046 to 7145 to 7140 to 6440, APD Maj Frakes Back to Bde/Daiz			Do, Bde, S-3, Co	RF
55	2107		(C) Rec'd RTP message No 04 fr Bde. Subject: RTP Operations			Do, S-3	RF
56	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RF
57	2200		(C) Rec'd fr Bde 4th Arvn locs for 44 Bn. 695473, 690470, 693468, 687487, 697488, 684474 693476, 699470.			M, Do, S-3, Co	RF
58	2220		(U) Rec'd Intel SIA C/4 rating fr Bde/Nettles.			Do, S-2, S-3, Co	RF
59	2255		(U) Rec'd Bde Loc's fr Bde/Nettles			M, Do, S-3, Co	RF
60	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RF
61	2305		(C) From Bde In reference to RTP opns & 11th Bde message 231000 hrs In reference to to message prescribes normal operating hrs for 11th Bde RTP net as being 0900 to 1100 hrs and 2000 to 2200. Units desiring to pass messages at other times should call 11th Bde TOC, following which the Bde 11th Bde RTP net will be opened for traffic. The reverse pro-			Con't	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 07	NO. OF PAGES of 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION IZ SAN JUAN BZ 635382		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	24 Nov 70	2400	24 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
			cedure will be followed for messages from 3 to subordinate headquarters.	Do, S-2, S-3, CO	RP			
62	2305	0005	(C) A Co 2 plt 2 sqd at 748361 Rec'd Approx. 9 rds of RPG fire from their NE. rds landed inside & outside of perimeter; closest prox to friendlies was 5 ft, furthest rds landed 25 to 30 meters from friendly personnel. Results were 4 US WIA, 3 with minor fragmentation wnds & 1 with frag wnds to legs. Dust off requested on station at 242325. 1 US was evaced to Chu Lai. Dust off on station 242325 dust off complete 242355. Rec 1 RPG rd after dust off complete. Gun ships VR area & broke station at 250005 Arty msn commenced immediatly firing 16 rds HE in 738370 to 753368 as blocking fire, and 3 WP & 30 HE into 753368 as blocking fire, and 3 WP & 30 HE into 753368 as blocking fire, all 105 rds Arty replat grid 75383701. A Co xxxxxx ele moved to new NL at 747361- Arty will continue to fire at least 1 msn every hour until 1st light 25 Nov 70, when A Co will check area. Bde/Doss 250005	Do, Bde, S-3, CO, S-2	RP			
63			JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 INF BN will operations in A.O. Ref Item #02 A Co 4th plt had 1 mech go off. Ref Item # 05 Gia vuc at 573403 got 1 VC KIA & 1 AK 47. Ref Item # 15 C Co CP spotted campfires or flashlight at 598464, engaged with arty, & 4.2. Ref Item # 25 LRRP team in contact 1 VC/NVA KIA lrrp was extracted. Ref Item # 28 A Co 4 plt 1st sqd at grid 747359 hit a booby trap, results 1 US KIA 3 US WIA. Ref Item # 30 C Co 1 plt 1st sqd engaged 2 VC/NVA Results 2 NVA KIA and one blood trail id 1 more NVA KIA 100 ft along trail also 2 CIA AK 47. Ref Item # 38 Gia Vuc Rgrs engaged approx 50 Enemy soldiers engaged with M-16 and M-60 also used gun ships Neg results. Ref Item # 62 A Co 2 plt 2 sqd rec'd 9 to 10 RPG rds in Night loc. Results were 4 US WIA (E). fired arty mission. ACo will check area at first light. Nothing of further importance.		RP			
63	2400		Closed Journal.		RP			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A FRANKS, Maj., Inf., S-3	SIGNATURE <i>Robert A. Franks</i>
---	--------------------------------------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01	NO. OF PAGES of 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Nov 70	2400	25 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001	0001	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, one change in Loc's A Co 65 ele moved to 747361, FATS A Co 745350, 745348, 753349, 753341, 750342, 746358, 746363, 747363, 748363, 741347, 740346, C Co 582465, 583467, 593473, 594478, 596480, 597480, 593475, 594475, D Co 667398 668397, 666398, 666397, 661398, 661396, 669407, 677401 678400, 677399, 666409, 664407, 666411.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
02	0020	0020	(C) Fr Bde to pass to Minh Long. Air Cav Box 61 DTG 250600 to run 4668-5068-5564- 5560-5160-4665-start. Pass to Minh long, Cleared Minh long with modification, 4668-5068-5564-5361 5160-4665- start/ Bde/Mettles.	Do, Bde, Minh Long	RP		
03	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
04	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
05	0220	0230	(C) A Co 2 plt 2 sqd heard a tinkling and clanking noise 300 meters to the NE, arty men was called in at 754364, 27 rds HE. Kit Carson scout said the noise was a VC signal rolling enemy to evacuate area. Bde/Pack	Do, Bde, S-2, S-3	RP		
06	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
07	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
08	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
09	0520		(U) Rec'd Bde Events fr Bde/Doss	S-3, Do, S-2, CO	RP		
10	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
11	0615		(U) Rec'd weather report fr Bde. Mostly cloudy w/occ rain showers, winds NW NE 8-14 knots: Temp: H-78 L-73, Humid: H 95% L 75% Outlook through Friday decreasing cloudiness.	Do, S-2, S-3, Co	RP		
12	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same	DO, M, Arty	SA		
13	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same. Bde/Dads	DO, M, Arty, Bde	SA		
14		0814	(C) Req AFD 26 Nov, Grid UL6033, IR 6627, to locate elements of reported				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02	NO. OF PAGES of 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN PS 635382	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Nov 70	2400	25 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			guerilla plt in area. Bde/Doss	DO, S-2, Bde, CO			
15		0814	(C)Req LOR 26 Nov for use of CO 1000-1400 hrs. 4-hr block is to enable him to visit with each element in field and 4/3 rear area. Passed to Bde/Doss	DO, Bde, CO	SA		
16		0836	(C)To Bde/Doss: Reg eagle flight 26 Nov 1600- completion 32 pax, 5 lift ships, 1 AMC, 2 guns initial LZ 588439, LZ-PZ1) 598501 LZ PZ2) 599485, final LZ) 620468, to sweep valle along Song Ve. Freq 57.45 AMC rpt SJH 1530 call squabs 31.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	DS		
17	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Reg, loc's ch's as fol, Co C-584467, 1-597475, 597475, 2-597475.	DO, M, Arty	DS		
18		0923	(U)To Bde/Eads: CMDR's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans Report.	DO, Bde, CO	DS		
19	1000	1000	(C)Bn Sitrep Reg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-1-748352, 746344, 3-745349, Co D-668398, 2-687406. Bde/Eads	DO, M, Bde, Arty			
20	1052		(U)Fr Bde/Art, Jns: Message number 1, Possible Compromises.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO			
21	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Reg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-1-747357, 743345, 2-2-751355, 4-751355,	DO, M, Arty	DS		
22		1151	(C)To Bde/Barth: Beacon strike, grid 641465, Ring Neck 211 on sta 1045, off sta 1115, mission never originated, 4/3 could not be heard on UHF radio.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	DS		
23	1200	1200	(C)Bn Sitrep Reg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-1-747357, 2-2-747361, 4-747361, Co D-669399, 1-686400, 680400, 2-683405. Bde/Barth	DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS		
24	1005	1237	(C)Recon, night location at grid 619401, DTG 251005. Recon found a 30lb. ammo can with papers in it believed to be documents. It also contained medical sketches. The can was partially open and was washed. All will be backhauled. Bde/Barth	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	DS		
25	1230		(C)Fr Bde/Eads: Intell fr Pow. C-75 25 men: Wpns 2-60mm mortars- 2-B40 & individual wpns Co had 26yrs old- pistol-(KIA 22 Nov) KG Phoung 24 yrs old- wpm AK 47- PO Cau 23 yrs old went to medic course. Course at medical station (Hospital at grid 569474) B25 medical Chief Khanh- C-75 has 6 packs staying at Duc Long 19 packs at Duc Thank village at 715567.	(cont)			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03	NO. OF PAGES of 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Nov 70	2400	25 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
25			1 Ino Nguyen Thi Nam age 16 area Duc Chan and Bau Gain- 1 has personnel Do Thi Cuc age 13 Tu Nghia works at Kam Nahia and Song Ve. Nguyen Thi Doan age 16 (CIA A1/20) she is Joint C-75- Ino far Duc Luong village.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	DS		
26	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co D-1-685401, 2-678403, 3-666406, 666406.	DO, M, Arty	BS		
27	1335		(C)Fr Bde/Little: The Helix people would like the fol grids cleared for an air strike: 641465- 4K's W, 624511-3K's SW, 617437- 3K's W&S, 593475- neg, prox, 623511- 3K's SW.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO	BS		
28	1400	1400	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co D-2-1-679401, 2-2-677400. Bde/Eads	DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS		
29	1430	1505	(C)A Co 1pltd 1sqd at grid 747357, DTG 251430, element started moving fr resupply point towards the south. About 55 meters along the trail found a booby trap made out of an old US trip type flare. It was off to the side of the trail camouflaged in a tuft of grass. It was tied by a trip wire to an old tent stake inside the tuft. The booby trap was blown in place. The booby trap was fairly old.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	DS		
30		1435	(U)To Bde/Eads: Col. Insani arrived SJH, 251341 and departed at 251432.	DO, Bde, CO	DS		
31	1500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-3-742346, Co D-671398, 2-1-679402, 2-676405, 3-667405, 667405.	DO, M, Arty	DS		
32	1600	1600	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co D-1-683403. Bde/Barth	DO, M, Bde, Arty	BS		
33	1700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-746347, 1-744354, 743344, 2-2-744354, 3-744346, 4-744354, Co D-672398, 1-681403, 2-676405, 3-666401, 666401,	DO, M, Arty	DS		
34	1730	1926	(C)One of the lift snips in B Co's Co went down at above coordinate 614405, DTG 251730. It was a soft landing B Co third platoon, 2nd Sq was on the bird at the time and secured it until it was picked up at 1735. Element extracted back to SJH will complete CA 26 Nov. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde CO	BS		
35	1800		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	M, DO, Bde, Arty	BS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04	NO. OF PAGES of 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Nov 70	2400	25 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
36	1800		(U) From Bde Slick 1000-1400 for Hot Chow. 10N 1000-1400 Bde/Gilroy.			Do, S-3, CO	RP
37	1856		(C) CA of B Co 1st PZ 1725, 1 LZ 1730 Extraction of C Co 1 PZ 1730, 1 LZ 1745. Extr- action of RCN 1 PZ 1800 last LZ 1805. Bde/Net			tle Do, S-3, Bde,	RP
38	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
39	2000		(C) Final Loc's A Co 746347, 1-748353, 743344, 3-742346, 4-743353, B Co CP 574449, 1-SJH, 2&3 Bronco. C Co CP 584467, West Bronco. D Co CP 672398, 1-681403, 679398, 2-676405, 677400, 3-666401. RCN SJH.			M, Bde, Do, Arty	RP
40	2015		(U) Rec AO Event fr Ea TO.			Do, S-2, S-3, CO	RP
41	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
42	2100		(U) Rec RTT Message #02 fr Bde. Subject: Capture Data.			Do, S-2, S-3, CO	RP
43	2100		(U) A.C. Box 61 Same DTG 260500-262000 Bde/Nettles.			Do, Bde, S-3, CO	RP
44	2200		(U) Req CA of B & C Co for 26 Nov 70 Bde/Nettles. APPROVED/Brown.			Do, Bde, S-3, CO	RP
45	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
46	2207		(U) Rec'd RTT Message # 03 fr Bde. Subject: Battlefield Police.			Do, S-2, S-3, CO	RP
47	2220		(U) Rec'd fr Bde, Bde Loc's. Bde/Nettles			M, Do, S-2, S-3 CO	RP
48	2245		(U) Rec'd 4th Arvn Loc's for 44 BN Bde/Nettles.			M, Do, S-3, CO	RP
49	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
50	JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3Bn Con't operations in A.O. Ref Item # 05 A Co 2 pl 2 sq heard a tinkling and clanking noise. fired 2 rds. Ref Item # 24 RCN fd a 30 lb ammo can with documents. will back haul. Ref Item # 29 A Co 1 pl 1 sq at grid 747357 fd one old booby trap blow in place. Ref Item # 34 A Lift ship for B Co ca went down and 2 rd sq secured bird until extracted at 1755. Nothing of further importance.						RP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

05

NO. OF PAGES

of 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Nov 70

2400

25 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

51

2400

(U) Closed Journal

RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A FRANKS, Maj., Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01	NO. OF PAGES of 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AYDP-BARK		12 SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Nov 70	2400	26 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same. MAP'S A Co 746348, 746346, 745348, 743345, 742343, 743354, 741346, 742346. B Co 578455, 578453, 577454, C Co 582465, 585467, D Co 672399, 672397, 680402, 682404 683403, 679399, 679397, 676406, 677405, 678400, 677399, 665405,	N, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
02	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	N, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
03	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	N, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
04	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	N, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
05	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	N, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
06	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same,	N, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
07	0509		(U) Rec'd fr Bde, AO Events Bde/Doss	Do, S-2, S-3, CO	RP		
08	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	N, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
09	0600		(U) Rec'd fr Bde that CA was changed 0700 to 1000 hrs or after. Bde/Pack	Do, S-3, CO, C&B Co	RP		
10	0605		(U) Weather Report: Cloudy skys with occ. rains. Winds N.W. 5-15 knots. Temp: High-80 Low-74, Humid: High-95 Low-70, Out- look thur Sat Little change: Bde/Ransey.	Do, S-3, S-2, CO	RP		
11	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	N, DO, ARTY	SA		
12	252115	0730	(C) Late entry: Fr Bo To, AO Extension- For 69th Rangers, DPG 271800- 021800 Rec. UL 5829 LR 6124. Ba To req 11th Bde's clearance for portion into Bde Ren zone. Pending- Cleared by Maj. Browne, received fr Bde/Doss 260721. Passed to Ba To 260730.	DO, Bde, CO	SA		
13	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same. Bde/Anus	DO, Bde, CO, Arty	SA		
14	0818		(C) Fr Bde/Helix 30: Helix req the following grids cleared for air strike, (1) 641465 6K's WAB, (2) 624511 5K's SW, (3) 623511 5K's SW, (4) 617437 3K's NW. Received req 260818. Cleared by Lt. Prevas	DO, S-3, CO	SA		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 02	NO. OF PAGES of 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	26 Nov 70	2400	26 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
15	0825	0925	(C)Co C CP, initially spotted five enemy personnel at coordinates 593457 BTG 260825. On further observance the number of enemy personnel rose fr five to ten to fifteen. Engaged with artillery. Fired 84 arty rounds. Finished firing mission at 260846. Bn S-3&CO will VR later. Bde/Barth		DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	DS
16	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co B-581452.		DO, N, Arty	DS
17	0945		(U)Fr Bde/RTT, OPL: Message number 1, Luc Luong (66 Kit Carson) cont.		DO, S-2, S-3, CO	DS
18	1000	1000	(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.		DO, N, Bde, Arty	DS
19		1010	(U)To Bde/Hawkins: Bde-S arrived San Juan- 1000 left- 1010.		DO, Bde, CO	DS
20		1030	(U)To Bde/Hawkins: Bde S-4 & Assistant arrived at SJH 261020 left 261025.		DO, Bde, CO	DS
21	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-746347, 2-1-744347, 4-744347, Co B-584449, Co D-672398.		DO, N, Arty	DS
22		1145	(U)To Bde/Capt McCloud: Col. Insent arrived on SJH 261116 left 261130.		DO, S-3, Bde, CO	DS
23		1145	(U)To Bde/Lads: CDR's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans Report.		DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	DS
24		1147	(C)Fr Helix 30: Helix 30 called for clearance on air strike at 1400 (pri- planned) on coordinates 602471. Cleared by Lt. Prevas, passed to Bde/Capt McCloud.		DO, S-3, Bde, CO	DS
25		1155	(U)To Bde/Capt McCloud: Req on for VR 27 Nov 0900- 1000 & 14- 1500 rpt SJH 0900 & 1400.		DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	DS
26	1200	1200	(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.		DO, N, Arty	DS
27	1257	1257	(C)Fr Helix 30: Helix asked for proximity of friendlies other than those 2.0 k's S.W. of grid 602472. This was for preplanned air strike at 602472 at 1400. Cleared by Lt. Prevas, passed to Helix 30.		DO, S-3, Bde, CO	DS
28	0920	1247	(C)Intepty: Fr Bde/Barth: AO extension 4th Arvns Lrrp team 270600 Nov. to 011800 Dec., grids 6250 to 6650 to 6242 to 6642. Passed to Bde/Barth. Negative Maj. Frakes.		DO, S-3, Bde, CO	DS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 03	NO. OF PAGES of 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	26 Nov 70	2400	26 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
29	1300		(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.		DO, M, Arty	DS
30		1110	(C)To Bde/Hawkins: Alpha Co, PZ1 1110/ Bronco, LZ1 1115/746347, PZ2 1115/746347, LZ2 1125/Bronco, Bravo Co PZ1 0930/Bronco, LZ1 0945/ 584449, PZ2 1025/SJH, LZ2 1035/584449, Charlie Co PZ1 0950/583467, LZ1 0955/Bronco. Bde/Barth 261356.		DO, Bde, CO	DS
31	1400	1400	(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same. Bde/Barth		DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS
32	1500		(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.		DO, M, Arty	DS
33		1509	(C)To Bde/Lads: CA & Ext Sensor Point Rcn 4/3 & TIF 6/11, 270700 & 271300 Nov., 2 hit snips, 2 guns, Freq 45.10, 12 Max.		DO, Bde, CO	DS
34	1522		(U)Fr Bde/Gilroy: blade time for 27 Nov 70. Utility: 0930- 1130, 1300- 1500, LOH: 0900- 1000, 1400- 1500, hooks: 0830.		DO, S-2, S-3, CO	DS
35	0915		(C)Fr Warlord 26: APD Box 202 Hot Spots, 749339, 719318, 718328, 684379, 689379, 693379. Will H&I 261800- 270600. (Above is a late entry.)		DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	DS
36	1600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-1-748342, 748342, Co B-2-588955, Co D- 672398, 1-681401, 678397, 2-678406, 679399, 3-671407, 669401.		DO, M, Arty	DS
37	1605		(C)Fr Bde/Barth: Intell, Fr 525th Military Intelligence B-3 rating, grid 685460, dated 8 Nov 70, T 811 VC provincial trading organization, strength 7, mission organization has responsibility to purchase and provide supplies in M-5.		DO, S-2, S-3, CO	DS
38	1605	1810	(C)B Co 2nd Plt. at grid 588455, DTG 261605, while moving toward their night loc received 1 frag and 2 small arms rounds from the East. Result 2 US WIA. Dustoff was called at 261610. 4/3 had guns in the area at the time and assisted dustoff 54 who was on station at 261615. Dustoff 54 made the priority pick- up at 261640 taking back 1 US to Duc Pho with multiple frag wounds to the face, both arms and left shoulder. Above element swept the area finding 12 expended AK 47 rounds and 1 small glass bottle containing penicillin. (cont)			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04	NO. OF PAGES of 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-EARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Nov 70	2400	26 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38			The above element searched for 200 meters to the North believed to be the escape route of the estimated 1 VC/NVA. During contact enemy was engaged with small arms. Man dusted off.				
			SP/4 Chittenden, Earl P. ssan: 478-58-7772. Man wounded but not dusted off: PFC Mitchell, Blakely L. ssan: 400-74-5765. Passed to Bde/Allen	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	DS		
39	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co B-3-623460, 623460.	DO, M, Arty	DS		
40	1705	1815	(C) To Bde/Cpt McCloud: Eagle Flight of B Co 3rd Plt. 1st PZ: 261622, grid 584449. 1st LZ: 261700, grid 623460.	DO, Bde, CO	DS		
41	1755		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: Intell, fr SIA, C-3 rating, grid 663510-668514, dated 24 Nov 70. 100 men fr 38th Bn, armed with 2-60mm mortars; 1-82mm mortars and 2 machine guns.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	DS		
42	1755		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: Intell, fr SIA, C-3 rating, grid 634454-636450, dated 24 Nov 70. Unidentified NVA Bn of the 21st regiment, strength 250, well armed. Mission, dir defensive positions.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	DS		
43	1755		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: Intell, fr SIA, no rating, dated 24 Nov 70, grid BS 700340, 40th Bn, strength 300, well armed. Mission, move to Duc Pho area for operation.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	DS		
44	1800	1800	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-744344, 1-748342, 752337, 2-757342, 742342, 3-745345, Co B-583449, 1-580458, 579453, 2-2-587446. Bde/Nettles	DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS		
45	1900	1930	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-744344, 1-748342, 752337, 2-757342, 3-742342, 745345, Co B-583449, 1-580458, 579453, 2-589457, 587446, 3-623459, 625454, Co D-672398, 1-683402, 675398, 2-672406, 679399, 3-671403, 669401. Bde/Nettles	DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS		
46	1930		(C) Fr Bde/Cpt McCloud: CA & Extraction req for Ren sensor maint for 27 Nov, disapproved will automatically be resubmitted for 28 Nov 0700.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Ren, TIF	DS		
47	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RF		
48	2043		(U) Rec'd RTT Message fr Bde. Message No Subject: Rocky Tactical CS, 66 MM, CS 2, Con't				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01	NO. OF PAGES 04
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVERSE MARK		12 SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Nov 70	2400	27 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
01	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same. MAP'S				
			A Co 745344, 743344, 744343, 748343, 750341, 750343, 752336, 751338, 756341, 758343, 757341, 742343, 742341, 746345, 745347, B Co 585449, 582449, 583451, 581457, 579457, 581454, 581453, 588457, 590457, 589455, 586446, 588446, 587445, 625451, 624459, 629460, 625455, 625453, D Co 673398, 672397, 685402, 683405, 675399, 675397, 678407, 679406, 676400, 677399, 671399, 671404, 668402. M, Do, Bde, Arty RP				
02	0100		(C) Rec'd fr Bde Air Cav 643 7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to Start. Bde/Nettles.	M, Do, S-3, Bde, Co		RP	
03	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
04	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
05	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
06	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
07	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
08	0505		(U) Rec'd fr Bde, Bde AO Events, Bde/Doss.	Do, S-2, S-3, CO		RP	
09	0550		(U) Rec'd weather report fr Bde, Mostly cloudy w/occ rain showers. Winds N & NE 8-14 knots. Temp H-80 L-74, Humid: H-95% L-75%. Outlook thur sunday, little change. Bde/Ramsey.	Do, S-2, S-3, CO		RP	
10	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
11	0757	1010	(C) Fr Bde/Doss: AO Ext Fr 4/21, 283001 Nov- 062400 Dec, grids 793320 to 770290 to 790260 to 817260. For combat operations. Approved Maj. Frances. Passed to Bde/Barth	DO, S-3, Bde, CO, 1		DS	
12	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same. Bde/Doss	DO, M, Bde, Arty		DS	
13	0900		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	DO, M, Bde, Arty		DS	
14	0912		(U) Fr Bde/Barth: Anytime Bde commander enters the Bn command net, Bn Toc is to notify the Bde Toc immediately. When units are unable to enter the Bde command secure net they are to notify the 11 Bde Toc immediately by any means and indicate the problem. (cont)				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 02	NO. OF PAGES 04
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 27 Nov 70 2400 27 Nov 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
14			The critical time for communicating is between 1100 and 1400 hrs daily.	DO, S-3, CO	DS	
15		0945	(U) To Bde/Barth: CMR's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans Report.	DO, Bde, CO	DS	
16	1000	1000	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co D-2-1-679398, 2-678403, 679401, 3-674399, 674399.	DO, Bde, Arty	DS	
17		1007	(U) To Bde/Barth: Req LOH for VR 28 Nov, 0900- 1000 & 1400- 1500 rpt SJH 0900 & 1400. Also, req Bde resubmit CA & Ext req for Ren for 28 Nov 70 all else same.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	DS	
18	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-2-1-759333, 2-757346, 3-741340, 743344, Co B-2-591457, 3-621459, Co D-1-684402, 2-679405, 679403, 3-677396, 677396.	DO, M, Arty	DS	
19		1110	(U) To all Elements: Reminder, 1) prior to sending loc hourly. CO's are req to plot loc first. 2) Adjust your sub-elements reporting time to unit CP, so as to be able to comply with req to have hourly loc into Toc NIT 15 mins til the hour. By Lt. Prevas	DO, CO, A, B, D	DS	
20	1200	1200	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-1-749340, 3-741339, Co B-1-579458, 2-2-587448, Co D-2-1-680397, 2-677411, 678408, 3-674395.	DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS	
21	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-1-750340, 3-741337, 741344, Co B-2-1-578407, 2-593457, 587454, Co D-1-685403, 684398, 2-676411, 677410, 3-677393, 677393.	DO, M, Arty	DS	
22	1400	1400	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-1-751340, 3-741336, Co B-1-575457, 2-592458/593457, 585455, Co D-2-670413, 670413, 3-676394, 676394. Bde/Barth	DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS	
23	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-3-741335, 740340, Co B-2-1-577457, 2-2-585456, Co D-1-686403, 685396, 2-677413, 677413, 3-676391, 676391.	DO, M, Arty	DS	
24	1301	1512	(C) B Co 2nd Flt, 2nd Sq, heard noises at grid 586456, DMC 271301. No arty was fired due to proximates of friendlies. Above element checked for out neg findings. Bde/Annis	DO, Bde, S-2, S-3, CO	DS	
25	1518		(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy: Blade time for 28 Nov 70. Utility: 0930- 1130, 1300- 1500. (cont)			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03	NO. OF PAGES 04
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					0001	27 Nov 70	2400 27 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
25			LOH: 1100- 1200, 1500- 1600, Hook: 0830.			DO, S-2, S-3, CO	DS
26	1535	1557	(C) Late entry: B Co 3rd Plt., grid 625461, DTG 271455, while on a trail running parallel to Song Ve found 1 letter written in Vietnamese which they will backhaul. Bde/Barth.			DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	DS
27	1537	1557	(C) B Co 3rd Plt., grid 622457, DTG 271515, found 1 16ft canoe which they destroyed. Bde/Barth			DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	DS
28	1600	1600	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-3-741331, 738341, Co B-2-594457, 584456, 3-621462, 621462, Co D-1-690402, 2-678416, 678416, 3-680391, 680391. Bde/Bads			DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS
29	1600	1635	(C) A patrol from B Co CP at grid 573453, DTG 271545, found a rice paddy hootch approx 4'x6'. It was 6 months old and had 4 corner supports about 2 inches in diameter. It had a roof made of grass and had a hard packed floor. It was found next to the rice paddy. There was one old trail in the area running in a NW-SE direction. Last estimated time of use, 6 months. The hootch was destroyed. Bde/Barth			DO, S-2, Bde, CO	DS
30	1623		(U) Fr Bde/Bads: New Bde secure frequency 68.60 effective 1700 hrs today.			DO, S-2, S-3, CO	DS
31	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-747341, 3-740334, 737341, Co B-1-574458, 578458, 3-620462, 620462, Co D-1-691403, 2-677416, 3-682384, 683389.			DO, M, Arty	DS
32	1800	1800	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same. Bde/Nettles			DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS
33	1900	1900	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's, finals, Co A-747341, 1-751339, 749333, 2-757341, 3-740334, 737341, Co B-583450, 1-574458, 577457, 2-594457, 584456, 3-620462, 620462, Co D-672398, 1-691403, 685396, 2-679417, 675414, 3-602984, 665387. Bde/Nettles			DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS
34	1930		(C) Rec'd fr BA TO Intl and loc's P-143-D 558310.			M, Do, S-2, S-3 CO	R
35	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES 06	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK			LOCATION IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	28 Nov 70	2400	28 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
01	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co 747341, 1-751339, 749333, 2-757341, Broneo 3-740334, 737341, B Co 583450, 1-574458, 577457, 2-594457, 584456, 3-620462, C Co Broneo, D Co 672398, 1-691403, 685396, 2-679417, 675414, 3- 682384, 685387, RCN, SJH. MAP'S A Co 745344, 747- 343, 750332, 750341, 751340, 750332, 750334, 755344, 756342, 757342, 757340, 739333, 742332, 741335, 737- 340, 737342, B Co 582451, 584450, 583449, 574459, 575457, 575458, 578458, 576457, 578456, 593456, 594- 458, 593457, 584457, 584455, 583456, 623463, 623460, 621463, 625461, 625461, 618458, 618457, D Co 673- 398, 672397, 690403, 692403, 684396, 685395, 679410 678417, 680417, 676414, 674415, 682386, 682381, 684388.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP				
02	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP				
03	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP				
04	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP				
05	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same,	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP				
06	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same,	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP				
07	0510		(U) Rec'd A.O. Events fr Bde/Doss	Do, S-2, S-3, CO	RP				
08	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP				
09	0605		(U) Rec'd Weather report from Bde. Mostly cloudy w/ Occ rain showers. Winds N.E. 8-15 knots, Temp: H-79, L-74, Humid: H-95%, L-70%, Outlook thru Mon. Little change. Bde/Ramsey.	Do, S-2, S-3, CO	RP				
10	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP				
11	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same. Bde/ Doss	DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS				
12	0845		(U) Fr Bde/Hawkins: Fr Division: Effective immediately, along with all CA and Eagle Flight req the requesting units must submit the intelligence upon which the req is made.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	DS				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

02

NO. OF PAGES

06

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BANK

LOCATION

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Nov 70

2400

28 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13

0900

(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.

DO, M, Arty

DS

14

0855

0930

(C)Pr Rcn: 1st IZ, 0855, San Juan;
1st IZ, 0905, 607397; last IZ, 0915, 607397;
last IZ, 0920, 590415. Bde/Barth

DO, Bde, CO

DS

15

0945

(U)To Bde/Hawkins: Maj. Brown came
up on 4/3 Command Freq to inform us that Col.
Insani was inbound to our loc. Also informed
us that he could not reach us on Bde Secure.

DO, S-3, Bde, CO

DS

16

1000

1000

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol,
Co A-2-1-749331, 3-739333, Co D-1-692403, 685397,
Rcn-CP-590415. Bde/Barth

DO, M, Bde, Arty

DS

17

1010

(C)To Bde/Barth: Round robin CA of
C Co, Ext of D Co, 29 Nov 0900. 1 AMC-rpt
SJH 0830, 2 guns, 6 lift ships, Freq 41.40,
C Co, pax 120, D Co pax 122.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO

18

1018

(U)To Bde/Nettles: CDR's Forecast
and Daily Operational Plans Report.

DO, Bde, CO

DS

19

1034

(U)To Bde/Hawkins: Col. Insani arr
SJH 280948, departed SJH 281030.

DO, S-3, Bde, CO

DS

20

1100

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol,
Co B-581452, 1-575458, 2-593456, 593456.

DO, M, Arty

DS

21

1105

(U)To Bde/Gilroy: Reg LOH for
29 Nov 0800-1000 & 1400-1500, rpt SJH 0900 &
1400.

DO, Bde, CO

DS

22

1110

(C)To Bde/Gould: Passed intell for
basis of C Co CA req for 29 Nov 70.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO

23

1200

1200

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol,
Co A-3-737333, 739337, Co B-578454, 1-576458,
Co B-1-693404, 2-681418, 681418, 3-686384, 692387,
Rcn-CP-595397. Bde/Barth

DO, M, Bde, CO, Arty DS

24

1235

1340

(C)Pr Bde/Nettles: To be passed to
Minh Long, LRRP Box 8, UL 5161 IR 5458. Passed
to M/L 281251. Neg Clear WAR, overlaps with
their plans.

Minh Long/Macv
DO, S-3, Bde, CO

DS

25

1300

(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol,
Co A-1-751338, 2-743332, 3-737334, 738337, Rcn-
CP-688489.

DO, M, Arty

DS

26

1220

1355

(C)D Co 3plt 2sq, at grid 695379, DTG
281215, observed 2 VC/NVA approx 50 meters
S-E of element, moving towards them on a trail.
They engaged w/s/a. Enemy evade to the South. (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
03

NO. OF PAGES
06

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26			Called Arty in as a blocking force: 54 ME & 1 WP. Personnel were wearing black PT shorts w/blue shirts. Also wearing 2 NVA ponchos, neg head gear, Ho Chi Minh sandals. CIA 1 truck sack and food sack w/ 130lbs. of polished rice, 2 lbs tobacco, 2 lbs dry pork, 1/2 lb fish. Also 2 shoulder yolks 3ft long aprox age of both were 20yrs. Will destroy everything but truck sack and food sack. Neg results. ^{Found} 2 pieces of paper w/ VN writing & ^{some} Barman . Bde/Anus (Item #26 late entry) Bde, BS		
27	1400	1400	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-1-750339, 750339, 2-750339, 3-739336, Co B-578454, 1-575458, 577464. Bde/Barth	DO, M, Bde, CO	BS
28	1408	1554	(C)B Co 3rd Plt., at grid 623460, DTG 281245, was on patrol when they spotted a suspected enemy booby trap. One MM was instructed to shoot M-79 comister rounds at it. He shot and one of rounds hit a rock and glanced off and shrapnell hit him in face. Dustoff was called at 281258 and because of the weather the routine pickup hasn't been made. The suspected enemy booby trap was nothing upon closer inspection. Passed to Bde/Kunha 281420. Dustoff was changed to priority at 281455. Dustoff 89 was on station 281520. Dustoff completed at 281530. Taken to Duc Pho. Passed to Bde/Kunha 281554. MM to be Dustedoff, Lucas, Robert D. SP/4, 406-74-3683. (Item #28 late entry)	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	BS
29	1423		(C)Fr Warlord 26: Ren Ext, 1st PZ, 1350, 610403, East LZ, 1405, Bronco.	DO, Bde, CO	BS
30	1500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-2-3-738335, Co B-1-579460, 2-2-584458, 3-623460, Co D-1-692401, 685393, 2-692424, 687422, 3-695386, 695386.	DO, M, Arty	BS
31	1524	1540	(C)Late entry: B Co 2nd Plt, 2nd Sq at grid 586457, DTG 281330, while on patrol found a hootch in the brush. It was 4'x4' possibly used for storage. It was on stilts about 3" in diameter. The floor was made of bamboo with straw woven in it. It appeared that it could hold quite a bit of weight. There were particles of rice on the floor and they found 2 belts of M-60 ammo in the hootch. It was 2 or 3 weeks old and was destroyed. (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

04

NO. OF PAGES

06

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

LOCATION

12 S-N JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Nov 70

2400

28 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31			There was one trail in the area running W-E. Passed to Bde/Barth	DO, Bde, S-2, S-3, CO	
32	1600	1600	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co D-1-695398, 686392, 2-2-689423, 3-692383, 692383. Bde/Barth	DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS
33	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-1-750335, 750335, 2-749339, 3-738332, 735334, Co B-579460, 2-597460, 588459, 3-617465, 617465, Co D-1-692402, 2-693427, 689424, 3-692383, 695386.	DO, M, Arty	DS
34	1702		(U) Fr Bde/Gilroy: Blade time for 29 Nov 70. Utility: 0930-1130, 1300-1500, 1000- 0900-1000, 1400-1500, Hooks 0830.	DO, S-3, CO	DS
35	1800	1800	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's finals, Co A- 747339, 1-749335, 752329, 2-749339, 3-738331, 737334, Co B-575461, 1-578464, 577464, 2-594460, 588459, 3-617465, 617465, Co D-672398, 1-692402, 689396, 2-693427, 689424, 3-692383, 695386. Bde/Nettles	DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS
36	1802		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: Intell, SIA Delta four rating grid BS659577. 25 November Mo Duc Nghia Hanh attended muting purpose to discuss plan to launch winter spring campaign after 27 November.	DO, S-2, CO	DS
37	1820		(C) Fr Ba To/Macv: Req 4/3 contact Macv higher for dustoff for 2 VN. Called Bde/Diaz	DO, Bde, CO	DS
38	1853		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: Intell: Fr 525, B-3 rating at BS 784465, Dated 14 Nov 70. A meeting was held by the MoDuc and Duc Pho VC district cadre. Purpose: To discuss reorganization of units in Mo Duc and Duc Pho.	DO, S-2, CO	DS
39	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	DO, M, Arty	DS
40	1902		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: To be passed to Minh Long, Air Cav #61, DTG: 290500-292000. Grids remain the same. Cleared Minh Long approving initials: WSR.	DO, Bde, CO	DS
41	1902	1929	(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: APD #201, DTG: 290500-292000, fr 6446-7046-7145-7140-6440.	(cont)	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 05	NO. OF PAGES 06
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	28 Nov 70	2400	28 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
41			Clear, check with 4/3 prior to mission for friendlies loc. Passed to Bde/Nettles		DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	DS
42		1800	(C) Late entry: Fr Ba To/Kinsey: Received fr Ba To the night loc of the fol elements: C39A at grid 482247; P143 D at grid 591276; A at grid 587276.		DO, S-2, CO	DS
43	1917	2125	(C) Late entry: D Co 3rd Plt 1st Sq, grid 691383 had a mech go off at coord 691389, at DPG 281909. They had movement around the loc of the mech. A fire mission was fired fr SJH of 1 Wp and 10 HE. This fire mission was fired after the squad had more movement at 281939.			
			105's HE were fired from 1940 to 2020. Will check out area in morning. Bde/Nettles		DO, S-2, Bde, CO	DS
44	1935	2040	(C) Late entry: The report fr Gia Vuoc through Ba To. Between 23-28 Nov the Ba To forces at grid; 415582, 421373, 430373, 393390. The VN forces destroyed 15 tons of rice, burned 20 huts, and took two ruck sacks. Four VC were KIA's and four VN were WIA. Bde/Nettles		DO, S-2, Bde, CO	DS
45	1125	2012	(C) Late entry: Fr Bde/ASAS: IRAP box #16, UL 6552 LR 6844, purpose, area Ren, Bde/Nettles, approved MC Coast.		DO, S-3, Bde, CO	DS
46	2012		(C) Rec'd fr Bde approval for CA of C Co for 0800 8 slicks, 2 guns, Bde/Brown.		DO, S-3, S-2, CO	RP
47	2012		(U) To Bde/Nettles: At 282030 4/3 will hold a practice alert. Bde/Nettles.		DO, Bde, S-3, CO	RP
48	2014		(U) Rec'd a Return Message on RTT fr Bde Mess No # 01 Subject: Personnel to attend the unit reconnaissance course 4-71.		DO, S-3	RP
49	2055		(U) To Bde, 4/3 practice alert ended Bde/Diaz.		DO, Bde, S-3, CO	RP
50	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.		DO, M, Bde, Arty	RP
51	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.		DO, M, Bde, Arty	RP
52	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.		DO, M, Bde, Arty	RP
53	2305		(U) Rec'd fr Bde AO Events. Bde/Nettles		DO, S-3, CO	RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

06

NO. OF PAGES

06

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

LOCATION

12 SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
28 Nov 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
28 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

54

JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Bn Con't Current Operations in A.O. Ref Item # 20 D Co 3rd Plt 2 sqd obs 2 VC/MVA. Enemy evaded to South called in arty as blocking force. CIA 1 ruck sack and food sack will back haul to San Juan Hill. Ref item # 28 B Co 3rd Plt fd a suspected enemy booby trap had one BN shoot it with M-79 one rd from M-79 hit a rock and scrapnel hit him in the face. Ref item # 31 B Co 2nd Plt 2nd sqd fd one hootch in brush was used for storage area. Did destroy hootch. Ref item #43 D Co 3rd Plt 1st sqd at grid 691383 had one mech to detonate, called in fire mission. will check area at first light. Nothing of further importance.

RP

55

2400

Closed Journal

RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS MAJ., INF., S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01	NO. OF PAGES 05
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-MARK		12 SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Nov 70	2400	29 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
01	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows A Co 747339, 1-749335, 752329, 2-749339, Bronco 3-738331, 737334, B Co 575461, 1-578464, 577464 2-594460, 588459, 3-617465, C Co Bronco, D Co 672398, 1-692402, 689396, 693427, 689424, 3-692383 , 695386. MAF'S A Co 746339, 750336, 750334, 751329, 751328, 751339, 749340, 750339, 740332, 739331, 737331, 726334, B Co 574462, 574460, 575459, 576461, 577463, 577465, 577466, 594461, 594459, 587459, 588458, 589459, 623460, 624462, 620465, 617466, 618464, 616465, D Co 673398, 672397, 693402, 692403, 682401, 688396, 689395, 693428, 693426, 694425, 689423, 688425, 691385, 690382, 694386, 695387.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
02	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
03	0135		(U) B Co CP had one Mech Detonate, Bde/Ramsey.	Do, Bde, S-2, S-3		RP	
04	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
05	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
06	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
07	0440		(U) Rec'd A.O. Events fr Bde/Doss	Do, S-3, S-2, CO		RP	
08	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
09	0500		(U) Rec'd Weather Report fr Bde. Cloudy with periods of rain Winds, NE 8-18 knots. Temp: H-79, L-74. Humid: H-95% L-75% Outlook through Monday Little change.	Do, S-3, CO		RP	
10	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, DO, Bde, Arty		SA	
11	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, DO, Bde, Arty		SA	
12	0720	0720	(C) Ref item #3, B Co Cp checked out mech that detonated. Neg results. Believe the cause of detonation was wind. Bde/Hawkins	DO, CO, S-2, S-3, Bde.		SA	
13	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same. Bde/ Doss.	M, DO, Bde, Arty		SA	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO 02	NO. OF PAGES 05	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	
					0001	29 Nov 70	2400	
					29 Nov 70		29 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
14	0800	0840	(C) Ref item #43 28 Nov, mech that detonated was checked out AM 29 Nov with neg results. Believe wind was cause. Bde/Hawkins.			DO, S-2, S-3		BS
15	0900		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.			DO, M, Arty		DS
16	0927	0945	(C) Fr Bde/Barth: APD mission 205, DTG 300700 to 301800, UH 6437 IR 7131. To loc elements of 403 sapper battalion. Bde/Barth, clear by Lt. Prevas.			DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO		
17	1000	1000	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co B-3-595479. Bde/Barth			DO, M, Bde, Arty		DS
18		1048	(U) To Bde/Eads: CMDR's Forecast.			DO, Bde, CO		DS
19	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co 1-745343, 1-748328, 748328, 3-738332, 738332 Co D-672398.			DO, M, Arty		DS
20		1100	(C) To Bde/Eads: Req IOH for VR 30 Nov 0900-1000 & 1400-1500, rpt SJM 0900 & 1400.			DO, Bde, CO		DS
21		1100	(C) To Bde/Hawkins: The CA of Charlie and Alpha Co's was as follows. For Charlie Co's: FZ1 0825, 0835, IZ1 (at grid 623457) FZ2 0945, 1000, IZ2 (at grid 612471) FZ3 1020, 1030, IZ3 (at grid 603474). For Delta Co: FZ1 0845 (grid 697424) IZ1 0905, FZ2 0855 (grid 691387). The Delta CP and 4th Plt. 1st Sq were not CA'd because of poor weather. Eight lift ships, 2 guns ships, and 1 AMC bird were in the CA. D Co CP not extracted due to weather will try later.			DO, Bde, CO		DS
22		1108	(U) To Bde/Barth: Daily Operational Plans Report.			DO, Bde, CO		DS
23	1200	1200	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co B-579458, 1-591462, 3-595479. Bde/Barth			DO, M, Bde, Arty		DS
24	1245	1337	(C) Late entry: The B Co 2plt 2nd sq, grid 588461, DTG 291200, while moving towards a resup point to link up with the 2plt 1st squad. They found six hooches 6' by 8' that would accommodate 15-20 people. They were on stilts and had bamboo and straw floors. They were in very thick bush just off a stream. The hooches were torn down. They also found two caves that were 5 to 6ft deep. They looked like they were used for fighting positions. They were (cont)					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03		NO. OF PAGES 05	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION 12 SAN JUAN BS 635392		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	29 Nov 70	2400	29 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
24			blown by C-4 changes. There was a trail running N and S. It looked like its most recent use was three weeks ago. They found the structures at 291200 and reported it at 291245. The caves and hatches were empty and neither had been used for three weeks. The hatches looked like they were used for storage. Bde/Annis	DO, S-2, Bde, CO	DS				
25		0949	(C)late entry: Req time ext box 27, HL 5950 LR 6348, ASAB to 052400. Passed to Bde/Eads, received from Bde/Hawkins. Approved by Lt. Can, received 1245.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO	DS				
26	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co B-2-588461, Co C-598472, 1-609474, 600474, 2-598477, Co D-672398.	DO, M, Arty	DS				
27	1400	1400	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co B-1-583459, 2-591462, Co D-686392. Bde/Barth	DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS				
28	1500		(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's came. Bde/	DO, M, Arty	DS				
29		1500	(C)Fr Bn CO/to all-elm- all pers 4/3: All items that can possibly be used by the enemy for booby trap purposes will be destroyed. In particular expended smoke grenade canisters signal flare canisters. Regarding expended smoke canisters, unscrew fuze device after use, demolishing fuze device & canister both. These containers can be smashed against a tree or cut up. A Co Cpt Jamison, B Co Lt. Monaghan, C Co Lt. Foster, D Co Cpt. Hummel, Ren SGT Patton. Ren		DS				
30	1545	1615	(C)late entry: C Co CP, at grid 598467, DTG 291530, while on patrol the CP found 3 graves w/ 1 VC, male in each, approx 22 to 25 yrs of age w/ black PJ. Cause of death- Arty. Approx 1 week old. Neg equipment or documents, neg unit determination, clothing too deteriorated to backhaul. KRA Ref Item #15, 260825 Nov 70. Passed to Bde/Bramlett	DO, S-2, Bde, CO	DS				
31	1600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co C-598467, 1-609474, 609468, 2-609474, 2-3-601473.	DO, M, Arty	DS				
32	1700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co B-579450, 2-1-582461.	DO, M, Arty	DS				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

04

NO. OF PAGES

05

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK	LOCATION IZ SAN JUAN BS 635302	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1722	1731	(C) To Bde/Bramlett: D Co Ext, 1st Bn, 291721, 1st Bn, 291730.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO	DS
34	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-1-751333, 734330, 2-756333, 3-738329, 737324, Co B-579459, 1-586457, 582461, 2-592467, 588462, 3-596471, 596471.	DO, M, Arty	DS
35	1800	1915	(C) To Bde/Bachos: Co A CP req a priority dustoff for, William R Jamison, Cpt., ssan 225-68-5081, DTG 291600, grid 745343. He was suffering fr a 104.5 degree temperture. Dustoff came on station twice (1830 and 1735 hrs) but was unable to make pickup due to weather conditions. Will attempt again at first light.	DO, S-2, Bde, CO	DS
36	1820		(U) Fr Bde/Gilroy: Slick 0930 to 1130, 1300 to 1500, Hook 0830.	DO, CO	DS
37	1830	1925	(C) Late entry: U Co CP, at grid 597464, DTG 291615, fd a base camp approx 50 meters x 100 meters. Inside base camp they fd 9 hooches made of bamboo and banana leaves, approx size of hooches were 10' x 20' - 3 of the hooches had tunnels. Neg dendinsons at this time in one hooche they fd what looked like a class room. It contained tables and chairs for approx 15 people also on the walls they fd posters. In another hooch they fd two kettles, one of rice, one of corn, cooking over a fire. In another hooch they fd 1AK 47. They fd one hooch believed to be a supply hooch. It contained a water proof bag full w/ document- 15 bong hats- black PJ shirts & shorts- web gear- & wet weather gear- & ponchos. They will mech tonight and search more throughty tomorrow morning and give a further read out. Reconned by fire upon entering then spotted 2 pers evading as they began to enter camp, wearing black PJ neg wpns & neg packs. They had neg contact. Bde/Allen	DO, Bde, S-2, CO	DS
38	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	DO, M, Arty	DS
39	1930		(C) Rec'd BA TO Loc's fr Ba TO C 39A 508256, P 143D 603275.	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP
40	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

01

04

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

8-2/8-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVT-BARK

13 SAN JUAN
DS 635382

0001

30 Nov 70

2400

30 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co CP 745343, 1-751333, 734338, 2-756333, Bronco 3-738329, 737324, B Co CP 579459, 1-586457, 582461 2-592463, 588462, 3-596471, C Co No commo after 1700 hrs, D Co Bronco, ECH SJH & Bronco. MARS A Co 746338, 747339, 747337, 750334, 750332, 747326 746324, 755333, 738330, 737329, 736335. B Co 599457, 580458, 577458, 585458, 586458, 587457, 582463, 582460, 581462, 591461, 591464, 593463, 589462, 588463, 588461, 594471, 596475, 596472, 598471.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
02	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
03	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
04	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
05	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
06	0455		(U) Rec'd fr Bde, Bde A.O. Events.	Do, S-3, CO	RP
07	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
08	0520		(U) Rec'd fr Bde Weather Report: Cloudy skies w/rain, heavy at times. Winds N NE 15-25 Knots. Temp: H-77 L-74, Humid: H-95% L-70% Outlook thru Tuesday-little change. Bde/Hansey	Do, S-3, CO	RP
09	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
10	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	DO, M, Arty	DS
11	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	DO, M, Arty	DS
12		0825	(C)To Helix 30: Helix 30 asked for clearance of grid 641461 for preplanned fire and proximity of friendly's. Received 300/55. Cleared by Lt. Prevas, nearest friendly's 2 clicks west.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	DS
13	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's ch's as fol, Co A-1-750334, Co C-600465, 1-610473, 610468, 2-617461, 621459, 619463, 3-605473, 597464, 601473.	DO, M, Arty	DS
14		0955	(U)To Bde/Barth: Req LOH for VR 1 Dec. 0900-1000 & 1400-1500, rpt SJH 0900-1400.	DO, Bde, CO	DS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02	NO. OF PAGES 04
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		13 SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Nov 70	2400	30 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
15	1000	1000	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-1-747337. Bde/Barth	DO, M, Bde, Arty		DS	
16		1000	(U)To Bde/Barth: CDR's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans Report.	DO, Bde, CO		DS	
17	1002	1108	(C)Late entry: B Co 2nd Plt 2nd Sq, at grid 592467, DTG 300923, while on patrol found a 155 round on a streambed which ran N-S. It was halfburied and was approx 18" long. It was believed to be a dud round and they blew it in place. Bde/Annis	DO, S-2, Bde, CO		DS	
18		1015	(C)To Bde/Barth: DTG 300948, CO Co A 4/3 was dusted off, fever 1045 PUO. Command of unit changed to 1st Plt leader effective completion of dustoff.	DO, Bde, CO, S-1, S-2, S-3		DS	
19	1020		(U)Fr Bde/Barth: Intell, subject increased activity/based on numerous agent reports the recent initiated activities in 11 Bde AO and area of internal confines. The enemy's intent of a high point during the period 20 Nov to 22 Dec. Increased vigilance should be emphasized fr 30 Nov to 3 Dec. A low period of illumination. Possible targets are pacification areas and security forces, lines of communication, municipal headquarters and key installations with sapper or rocket attacks. Commanders will take necessary action to react to the threat. To CO 4/3 Battalion.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO		DS	
20	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co B-1-592461, 592461.	DO, M, Arty		DS	
21	1200	1200	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-1-746337. Bde/Bada	DO, M, Bde, Arty		DS	
22	1241		(U)Fr Bde/MTT, JHS: Message number #1, subject: Rabfac beacon operators.	DO, S-2, CO		DS	
23	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-1-745337, Co C-598434, 2-3-598434.	DO, M, Arty		DS	
24	1310		(U)Fr Bde/Cpt. Fletcher: Due to bad weather & situation of equipment, the Beacon class for 1 Dec will take place at FSB 411. 2-4/3 personnel should report to 11th Bde HQ NLT 011000 Dec 70.	DO, S-3, CO		DS	
25		1351	(U)To Bde/Barth: LTC. Coast departed SJH, 301345, arrived B Co CP: 301350.	DO, S-3, Bde		DS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

03

NO. OF PAGES

04

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635302

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Nov 70

2400

30 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1400	1400	(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same. Bde/Barth DO, M, Bde, Arty		DS
27		1440	(U)To Bde/Allen: Col. Insani, arr Bn at 301357, departed 301430.	DO, Bde, CO	DS
28	1500		(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	DO, M, Arty	DS
29	1600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-2-1-748328, 2-748308, 3-738332, 738332, Co B-2-591462, 591462, 3-594472.	DO, M, Arty	DS
30	1600		(U)Fr Bde/Annis: Received AO Events ref IZ Honey.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	DS
31	1700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co B-2-592465, 3-592472, 596471.	DO, M, Arty	DS
32	1700		(U)Fr Bde/Gilroy: Blade time, Slick: 1100 to 1300, 1600 to 1800, LOH: 0900 to 1000, 1400 to 1500, Hooks: 0830.	DO, CO, S-4	DS
33	1800		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-748337, 2-1-749323, 3-746332, 743333, Co B-1-576465, 576465, 2-592465, 597473, 2-3-596471.	DO, M, Arty	DS
34	1830	2005	(C)Late entry: C Co 2nd Flt 2nd Sq, at grid 616463, MTC 301600, fd 4 hooches, 1st hooch 6' x 10' w/ an Animal shed in it and a sleeping position inside. 2nd hooch 8' x 12' w/ a tunnel under hooch approx 5' diameter 10' long and then stopped. 3rd hooch was 12' x 20' neg items inside. 4th hooch 8' x 12' w/ AK magazine, unsalte tunnel under it with pots and a couple of baskets inside. They also fd 5 pigs w/ food. They killed 1 pig and 1 chicken the other 4 pigs ran away. Made of bamboo & elephant grass last use 1 month-trail E to W. They did destroy. Bde/Eachore	DO, S-2, Bde, CO	DS
35	1900	1900	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-748337, 1-745335, 738322, 2-743322, 3-746332, 743334, Co B-579458, 1-573466, 576464, 2-592465, 587462, 3-592472, 596471, Co C-598462, 1-610473, 610468, 2-610473, 613454, 617464, Bde/Nettles	DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

